

## NATIONAL QUALITY FORUM

+ + + + +

INFECTIOUS DISEASE ENDORSEMENT MAINTENANCE  
STEERING COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY  
AUGUST 29, 2012

+ + + + +

The Steering Committee met at the National Quality Forum, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor Conference Room, 1030 15<sup>th</sup> Street, NW., Washington, D.C., at 8:30 a.m., Steven Brotman and Edward Septimus, Co-Chairs, presiding.

## PRESENT:

STEVEN BROTMAN, M.D., J.D., Advanced Medical Technology, Co-Chair  
 EDWARD SEPTIMUS, M.D., FACP, FIDSA, FSHEA, HCA Healthcare System, Co-Chair  
 JEFFREY BEAL, M.D., AAHIVS (via telephone)  
 MARY BLANK, MPH, CIC, CPHQ, Highmark, Inc.  
 KATHLEEN BRADY, M.D., Philadelphia Department of Public Health  
 DOUG CAMPOS-OUTCALT, M.D., MPA, University of Arizona, Phoenix  
 CURTIS COLLINS, PharmD, MS, BCPS, University of Michigan Health System  
 SUE ELAM, BSN, PHN, MHS, FNP, Kaiser Permanente Medical Group  
 MOHAMAD FAKIH, M.D., MPH, St. John Hospital and Medical Center  
 MICHAEL C. FARBER, M.D., Department of Vermont Health Access  
 THOMAS M. FILE, JR., M.D., Msc, MACP, FIDSA  
 THOMAS GIORDANO, M.D., MPH, Harris County Hospital District  
 PETER HAVENS, M.D., MS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

AARON MILSTONE, M.D., MHS, Johns Hopkins  
Hospital  
REKHA MURTHY, M.D., FRCP, FACP, Cedars Sinai  
Medical Center  
TIFFANY OSBORN, M.D., MPH, FACEP, Washington  
University/Barnes-Jewish Hospital  
KALPANA RAMIAH, DrPH, MPH, Msc, CHES, CPH, CTTS,  
American Institutes for Research  
DAVID SPACH, M.D., Harborview Medical Center  
ADAM THOMPSON, Consulting

NQF STAFF:

HEIDI BOSSLEY  
HELEN BURSTIN  
ADEELA KAHN  
NICOLE McELVEEN  
ALEXIS MORGAN  
KAREN PACE (via telephone)  
REVA WINKLER

ALSO PRESENT:

JOHN BROOKS, Centers for Disease Control and  
Prevention  
LAURA CHEEVER, Health Resources and Services  
Administration  
KERI CHRISTENSEN, AMA-PCPI  
DIANE JACOBSEN, Institute for Healthcare  
Improvement  
MARLENE MATOSKY, Health Resources and  
Services\Administration  
MARJORIE RALLINS, AMA-PCPI  
BOB REHM, National Committee for Quality  
Assurance  
EMANUEL RIVERS, Henry Ford Health System (via  
telephone)  
ABIGAIL VIALL, Centers for Disease Control and  
Prevention  
JENNA WILLIAMS-BADER, National Committee for  
Quality Assurance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Introduction . . . . . 4

Review of Measures

0412 . . . . . 6

0404 . . . . . 25

0298 . . . . . 64

0405 . . . . . 95

2083 . . . . . 123

0407 . . . . . 196

2082 . . . . . 213

Public Comment . . . . . 228

Break

Review of Measures (continued)

2081 . . . . . 229

2079 . . . . . 251

2080 . . . . . 270

0403 . . . . . 288

0408 . . . . . 326

0409 . . . . . 343

Related and Competing Measures . . . . . 361

Additional Discussion on Sepsis . . . . . 368

Public Comment . . . . . 388

Adjourn . . . . . 391

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (8:01 a.m.)

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Good morning,  
4 everybody. We are going to sort of start where  
5 we left off yesterday but I just want a slight  
6 addition to the agenda. As you know we didn't  
7 have all the documents when we talked about  
8 reliability for sepsis.

9 There are documents that were  
10 circulated at the end of the meeting and other  
11 documents that will be given to the committee  
12 a little bit later this morning. We thought  
13 the best time to re-discuss that would be at  
14 a working lunch. So when we have our lunch  
15 break we'll spend part of that time looking  
16 at the reliability based on the new documents  
17 that we had. Otherwise I don't have any  
18 comments about yesterday. I don't know if Reva  
19 or Helen have anything they would like to add.

20 MS. WINKLER: Thank you all for  
21 your perseverance and stamina. So, the  
22 question I would ask of you if you have any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 questions. Clearly we do have to squeeze in  
2 these three measures from yesterday into our  
3 evaluation time frame today. I think  
4 everybody's pretty familiar with the process  
5 and what the expectations are so I think we're  
6 all mindful of time, realizing that by about  
7 2:30 or so I'm expecting to see people having  
8 to leave. So we would want to try and get the  
9 bulk of the work done before everybody starts  
10 having to leave. So, if you've got any  
11 questions about how things went yesterday feel  
12 free but otherwise I think we could all work  
13 together to efficiently get the work done  
14 today.

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Also,  
16 we're going to start with, as I mentioned, 0412  
17 until Diane gets on the phone to talk about  
18 the central bundle compliance. So Aaron,  
19 you're up for that. But first let's see if  
20 NCQA has any comments they want to make as a  
21 developer and then Aaron, your comments.

22 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Great, thank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you. Hi, my name is Jenna Williams-Bader.  
2 I'm assistant director for performance  
3 measurement at NCQA.

4 Today we are presenting a suite of  
5 eight HIV measures to you. We're going to be  
6 talking about I think just a couple this  
7 morning.

8 The measures were originally  
9 developed in 2008. It was a collaboration  
10 between NCQA, the AMA-PCPI, HRSA and the  
11 Infectious Diseases Society of America HIV  
12 Medicine Association.

13 We did pull together an expert panel  
14 for the creation of those measures. It was  
15 a multidisciplinary panel and you'll see the  
16 list of those panel members in your book.

17 The measures were originally  
18 created to be used in the PQRS program which  
19 you heard a lot about yesterday. So they were  
20 originally specified with category 2 codes.  
21 The measures were tested, received  
22 time-limited endorsement from NQF and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 underwent testing in the EHR similar to the  
2 process you heard AMA-PCPI describe yesterday  
3 for their hepatitis C measures.

4           And the reason why we tested in the  
5 EHR similar to the reason the AMA-PCPI gave  
6 which is that the category 2 codes aren't really  
7 available outside of the PQRS program. The  
8 measures haven't been implemented in PQRS yet  
9 so rather than looking for the category 2 codes  
10 what we did was look to see whether the data  
11 elements are available in an EHR.

12           To give you a little bit more  
13 background about that testing there were two  
14 ways that the information was pulled from the  
15 EHR. The first was an automated report was  
16 pulled from the EHR and that really only looked  
17 to see whether data elements were available  
18 in structured standardized fields in the EHR.

19           And then the second part of that testing was  
20 to do a manual review where someone went into  
21 the EHR and looked in other fields, not just  
22 structured fields. So they were able to go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 into notes fields and look at attachments to  
2 see whether the information was available.  
3 And when you look at the testing information  
4 you'll see that we provide an automated rate  
5 and a manual rate.

6 After the measures were developed  
7 and tested and received full endorsement from  
8 NQF some of the measures were implemented in  
9 PQRS. And then this past year we pulled  
10 together another expert panel to review the  
11 measures again against current guidelines to  
12 update the measures and make sure that they  
13 are reflecting the current evidence.

14 We did -- the initial set that was  
15 originally endorsed I believe it had 12  
16 measures. We did recommend to drop a couple  
17 of those because we thought that the  
18 information really isn't going to be captured  
19 in a standardized way across providers at this  
20 time.

21 And then we also combined two  
22 measures. We combined the chlamydia and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 gonorrhoea screening measure with the syphilis  
2 measure so that we have a broader STD screening  
3 measure.

4 I believe that's it. Thank you  
5 very much.

6 MEMBER MILSTONE: Thank you. So  
7 the first measure we'll be discussing this  
8 morning is 0412. This measure is titled  
9 "HIV/AIDS Hepatitis B Vaccination." This is  
10 not a new measure.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Aaron, can you get  
12 a little closer to the mike?

13 MEMBER MILSTONE: This is not a new  
14 measure. It was first introduced in 2008 as  
15 Jenna mentioned.

16 The measure assesses the percentage  
17 of patients aged 6 months and older with a  
18 diagnosis of HIV/AIDS who received at least  
19 one hepatitis B vaccination or who have  
20 documented immunity. This may sound familiar  
21 to a similar measure we discussed yesterday  
22 in the hep C population.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           In this measure the numerator  
2 includes patients who have received at least  
3 one injection of hepatitis B vaccination or  
4 who have documented immunity. The denominator  
5 includes all patients aged 6 months and older  
6 with a diagnosis of HIV/AIDS with at least two  
7 visits in the measurement year with at least  
8 90 days in between each visit.

9           This comes up, the 90 days between  
10 each visit issue is important because this is  
11 what drove the decision at least in the measure  
12 documentation to select or to choose one dose  
13 instead of three doses. There's concern  
14 because for hepatitis B vaccination there's  
15 a minimum amount of time required for the  
16 three-dose series where the first and the third  
17 dose have to happen at least 16 weeks apart.

18         There has to be a 4-month window. And because  
19 of concerns that patients may drop out of care  
20 within 4 months it was decided that they would  
21 capture one dose to measure the start of the  
22 series in those with documented immunity --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I'm sorry, in those without documented  
2 immunity.

3 So in terms of -- that's the  
4 background. Should I move onto the impact?

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Please, go ahead.  
6 We'll vote on -- just like we did yesterday.  
7 Impact, evidence and opportunity.

8 MEMBER MILSTONE: Sure. I think  
9 in terms of the impact I think in our work group  
10 there was consistent agreement that hepatitis  
11 B is a concern in HIV. I think there was  
12 consistent belief that hepatitis B vaccines  
13 should be given to all patients with HIV. I  
14 think the question from some of our members  
15 was whether or not the giving one dose of a  
16 vaccine is -- there's evidence to suggest that  
17 one dose of hepatitis vaccine will lead to the  
18 desired outcome. The desired outcome is  
19 immunity to hepatitis B in those with HIV and  
20 this is the same issue from yesterday with  
21 whether or not one dose will reach the intent  
22 of the outcome.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Maybe I'll leave it there for some  
2 discussion given what we -- since we had a long  
3 discussion about this yesterday.

4           CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. So we're  
5 going to talk about the impact. So, Tom?

6           MEMBER FILE: Actually, and as our  
7 discussion yesterday about the validity of one  
8 dose, as I look at it we're not looking at it  
9 to see if one dose is an adequate immunogenetic,  
10 or provides immunogenicity for protection.  
11 We're just looking to see if that's a surrogate  
12 marker for if they're likely to receive all  
13 three versus never receiving one. I mean,  
14 that's the way I sort of look at it. And again,  
15 it goes to this measure burden that John talked  
16 about yesterday.

17           CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Mohamad?

18           MEMBER FAKIH: I fully agree with  
19 Tom. The only problem that I have is that we  
20 have to be consistent compared to yesterday.

21           Another thing that's important we  
22 never talked about is that hepatitis B and A

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       come as a combined vaccine also which, you know,  
2       we passed it for A so a lot of these people  
3       are going to get A and B at the same time.  
4       And we're not looking at, you know, identifying  
5       how many patients got B vaccine.

6                   CHAIR SEPTIMUS:  Michael, did you  
7       want to speak?

8                   MEMBER FARBER:  Yes.  I just  
9       wanted to reiterate also that, you know, all,  
10      you know, for ACIP all high-risk patients are  
11      recommended to get more than one vaccine.  So  
12      I guess I'm concerned if we make the  
13      recommendation in other words that the one  
14      vaccine would seem adequate.  And that's to  
15      me how many people would interpret this so that  
16      I think that there should be I think at a minimum  
17      one vaccine would be useful but the committee  
18      should recommend just as all high-risk patients  
19      to get -- I don't see a reason not to continue  
20      vaccination considering the disease will go  
21      on for decades.

22                   CHAIR SEPTIMUS:  Okay.  I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the one vaccine issue is going to come back  
2 when we talk about reliability and validity.

3 So, any other comments about impact?

4 Obviously this is a population which is  
5 considered a high-risk population for hep B.

6 I think Aaron's gone over that data. Is there  
7 any other comments relating to the impact of  
8 this measure?

9 (No response)

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So I guess we're  
11 ready to vote. Okay. You remember how to use  
12 the clickers, right?

13 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(a), high  
14 impact. It's high, moderate, low or  
15 insufficient evidence. Go ahead and start.

16 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Jeff, are you able  
17 to vote online?

18 MEMBER BEAL: Yes, I think I am.

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Great, thanks.  
20 I guess we're going to vote again.

21 MS. WINKLER: In the interest of  
22 time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Everyone who  
2 believes it's a high impact raise their hands.

3 (A show of hands)

4 MS. WINKLER: Five high.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Next we'll go to  
6 moderate. Only vote once, guys.

7 (A show of hands)

8 MS. WINKLER: Eleven.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Low.

10 (A show of hands)

11 MS. WINKLER: One.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Insufficient.

13 (A show of hands)

14 MS. WINKLER: One insufficient.

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, so that  
16 passes. So let's go on to the evidence here.

17 MEMBER MILSTONE: Okay, so in terms  
18 of the evidence, again this was -- in discussion  
19 with our group was felt to support. I think  
20 that yesterday's discussions, one of the  
21 reviewers I should say said that this is based  
22 on the need for a hepatitis B vaccine, not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 supporting one dose of vaccine as a measure.  
2 I think that was part of the questions that  
3 came up throughout is all the data presented  
4 really were based on hepatitis B vaccine as  
5 a prevention strategy for preventing hepatitis  
6 B in all patients, not just those with HIV.  
7 But there wasn't any direct data presented  
8 looking at the efficacy of one vaccine to  
9 prevent the outcome of hepatitis B.

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Comments on the  
11 quality and quantity of the evidence in this  
12 population with one dose. I guess this group  
13 is ready to vote on the evidence. So is it  
14 working? You want to try it again? Okay.  
15 Now, remember this one -- you'll tell them how  
16 to do it in case they forgot. This one's a  
17 yes and no.

18 MS. KAHN: Okay, so voting on 18,  
19 evidence. It's yes, the body of evidence meets  
20 the guidance, no, the evidence does not meet  
21 the guidance, or no, insufficient information  
22 was submitted. So you can go ahead and start.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, so this one -- it does not pass. I guess we have to record into the record. Okay. But do we need to read into the record the actual votes? Why don't you give us the votes?

MS. KAHN: So it's five yes, the body of evidence meets the guidance, five no, the evidence does not meet the guidance, and seven no, there's insufficient information submitted.

CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, so remember -- of course this is one of the stop votes so that since it failed the question would be, as we did in a couple of them, do we want to make an exception for this particular measure.

Aaron, you want to -- the developers. Which one do you want, Jenna or Bob? Bob and Jenna.

MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: We did have quite a lot of discussion about this with our expert panel and there were definitely experts who wanted to see all three for the reasons

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned. We did decide to go with the one  
2 dose because it did reduce measure burden and  
3 it also aligned with other measures that were  
4 also NQF-endorsed.

5 But I did want to comment that we  
6 are willing to take back to our experts a  
7 revision to the measure that would require all  
8 three doses rather than just the one.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tom.

10 MEMBER GIORDANO: Could you please  
11 remind us how this -- measures with similar  
12 one-dose metric were handled yesterday?

13 MS. WINKLER: You did not pass it  
14 for that reason, for the hepatitis C  
15 population.

16 MEMBER GIORDANO: Okay. And there  
17 was no exemption granted.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I don't know if  
19 we had that discussion with that measure or  
20 not but it did not come up.

21 MEMBER GIORDANO: It did not come  
22 up. Okay, thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER BEAL: May I make a comment,  
2 please?

3                   CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Sure.

4                   MEMBER BEAL: Okay, this is Jeff.

5           I might suggest to the people making the  
6 measure that they consider perhaps changing  
7 the concept entirely to asking in the setting  
8 of HIV and AIDS for documentation in the medical  
9 file of a hepatitis B surface antibody quant  
10 or the hepatitis B surface antibody -- well,  
11 if they go after the quant then we really get  
12 what we want out of the vaccination is what  
13 I'm trying to say. I know there are screenings  
14 that talk about is antibody present or not  
15 before the vaccine, but if they eliminate the  
16 1-2-3 vaccine and just go for the test of  
17 response of the vaccine they might get more  
18 meaningful data. Also not everybody responds.  
19           Just a thought.

20                   CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Just to remind the  
21 group we did go online and routine antibodies  
22 after vaccination is not recommended for all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 populations but it is for healthcare workers.

2 This again -- but it might not be an  
3 unreasonable thing for this population as well.

4 Aaron?

5 MEMBER MILSTONE: I just wanted to  
6 give a little more feedback as well, just some  
7 other comments that came up. I mean, I think  
8 there was also a clear discrepancy between the  
9 automated measure, automated validation and  
10 the manual validation. There was a 60 percent  
11 difference between what was found in EHR versus  
12 manual so I think that was a clear concern.

13 And then the other thing, and I'm  
14 going to bring this up later so I'll just  
15 introduce this concept now. You know, we spent  
16 time yesterday talking about these CPT codes  
17 and this measure relied heavily on the use of  
18 CPT codes for identifying patients with  
19 documented immunity. And I just think it would  
20 be important if you're considering revising  
21 the measure as to how you would either adapt  
22 that or find out how else you could capture

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the information about whether or not patients  
2 had been immunized to hep C.

3 One of the comments that came up  
4 on the work group was if someone came into your  
5 practice 10 years ago with HIV and got a hep  
6 B vaccine series 10 years ago before EHR is  
7 it likely that in the current year they're going  
8 to document a CPT code for evidence of immunity  
9 to hepatitis B? Probably not. So we had  
10 concerns about the validity as well.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Peter?

12 MEMBER HAVENS: To that same end  
13 since there is a recommendation for universal  
14 hepatitis B vaccination for -- especially for  
15 younger kids now that age cohort is aging up  
16 into this population. And the history of  
17 vaccination is crucial to be able to opt out  
18 of this test and will not be easily captured.

19 So that if the developers really want to test  
20 the adequacy of care in this regard they need  
21 to figure out how they will adequately capture  
22 either electronically or otherwise the stated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 history of hepatitis B vaccination which will  
2 occur in a large cohort of younger patients  
3 many of whom will fit into this grouping and  
4 not need vaccination and potentially not have  
5 -- not reach the CPT or other criteria.

6 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: You want to say  
7 something? I want to wrap this up because I  
8 think that it sounds like we have some  
9 suggestions for the developers but that this,  
10 reconsidering this measure as an exception I'm  
11 gathering is not a strong opinion to do that.

12 But Jenna, go ahead.

13 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Great, thank  
14 you. A couple of points. First, after some  
15 discussion with NQF yesterday we did want to  
16 let the committee know that we do have some  
17 form of e-specifications for these measures  
18 since they were tested in an EHR. And we would  
19 like to be able to provide those to the steering  
20 committee sometime soon in the future. They  
21 won't be available today obviously but since  
22 the measures were tested in an EHR and we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 those specifications if you'd like to consider  
2 them as EHR measures rather than the category  
3 2 code measures then I think that option is  
4 on the table.

5 As far as the documenting whether  
6 or not a patient has been immunized, I think  
7 an important point is for the category 2 codes,  
8 first of all, you do have to report the category  
9 2 code annually. That's in terms of  
10 participate in the program. That's what CMS  
11 is going to ask you to do.

12 But I think underlying that we do  
13 expect that a provider would know which  
14 patients have been vaccinated and which ones  
15 haven't. So you wouldn't necessarily have to  
16 document every year but you should review that  
17 yearly and make sure your patients are  
18 vaccinated. Otherwise if you don't you might  
19 not know which ones are vaccinated and which  
20 ones aren't.

21 I don't know if I want to get into  
22 the testing because if it gets to that point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we can address that.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Right. I'd like  
3 to just -- I want to wrap this up because I  
4 think this measure is going nowhere and I think  
5 we have some -- I think it's an important  
6 measure but it needs to be reworked and sent  
7 back to us when those changes are made. Does  
8 anybody really, I mean seriously need to make  
9 another comment about this measure? Because  
10 otherwise I'd like to move onto the next one  
11 since I think we've sort of beaten this to the  
12 ground.

13 Anybody else? Seriously, I don't  
14 want to cut off discussion but is there anything  
15 we haven't said that needs to be said? Well  
16 okay, we thank you.

17 Let's go onto the next measure which  
18 is 0404, HIV/AIDS. I think Kathleen, do the  
19 developers have anything in addition they want  
20 to say about this measure or just let Kathleen  
21 discuss it? Jenna? We'll be nice to you.

22 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: No, I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 think we have anything additional to say.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Kathleen, I think  
3 this is yours.

4 MEMBER BRADY: It is. Okay, so the  
5 title of this measure is "HIV/AIDS CD4 Cell  
6 Count or Percentage Performed." The brief  
7 description of the measure is percentage of  
8 patients aged 6 months and older with a  
9 diagnosis of HIV/AIDS with a CD4 cell count  
10 or percentage performed at least once every  
11 6 months. The numerator is patients with a  
12 CD4 cell count or percentage performed at least  
13 once every 6 months. And the denominator is  
14 all patients aged 6 months and older with a  
15 diagnosis of HIV/AIDS who had at least two  
16 medical visits during the measurement year with  
17 at least 90 days between each visit.

18 In terms of impact, I mean there's  
19 about 1.2 million people in the U.S. living  
20 with HIV and AIDS. And monitoring CD4 cell  
21 count in HIV is one of the key factors in  
22 deciding -- you know, actually not really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 anymore -- when to initiate antiretroviral  
2 therapy. But it has been in the past, but  
3 certainly for prophylaxis for opportunistic  
4 infections. It's a strong predictor of  
5 disease progression and survival.

6 So, and I don't think -- and I think  
7 for the most part in our work group for the  
8 most part everyone thought the impact was  
9 either high or moderate.

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Any  
11 comments on impact? If not we'll go to vote  
12 on impact.

13 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(a) high  
14 impact, high, moderate, low, or insufficient  
15 evidence. You can go ahead and start. You  
16 have 13 high, 4 moderate, 1 low and zero  
17 insufficient evidence.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, let's then  
19 go to evidence.

20 MEMBER BRADY: Okay, so for  
21 evidence -- it might help if I was actually  
22 on the right measure. Okay, for evidence, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 know, it's for the most part most of the studies  
2 are not randomized controlled trials but cohort  
3 studies. There were seven studies cited in  
4 the current DHHS guidelines. Five were cohort  
5 studies of 16,446 patients and 2 were control  
6 studies, case-controlled studies including 48  
7 patients. So, I mean there's a fairly large  
8 amount of evidence regarding this.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Comments on the  
10 evidence? So you found a fair number of  
11 studies but there wasn't a randomized  
12 controlled trial.

13 MEMBER BRADY: There's not, no.  
14 For the most part it's based on cohort studies.

15 MEMBER HAVENS: In pediatrics  
16 there are randomized controlled trials  
17 suggesting that monitoring frequency can lead  
18 to differential implementation of  
19 antiretroviral therapy. So, for children the  
20 level of evidence would be high. Unusually  
21 for adults the level of evidence is less.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Again, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this one it's going to be yes, there's evidence,  
2 no, there isn't, or three, it's insufficient.

3 So, but I was just going through the quantity  
4 and quality of the criteria that NQF uses.

5 Any other comments before we vote on the  
6 evidence? Okay, we'll vote on the evidence.

7 MS. KAHN: Voting on 18, evidence.

8 You can go ahead and start. You have 15 yes,  
9 the body of evidence meets the guidance and  
10 3 no, evidence does not meet the guidance, and  
11 zero no, insufficient information.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Thank you. Now  
13 we go to opportunity and gap.

14 MEMBER BRADY: Okay, so the data  
15 submitted for performance gap was from the 2009  
16 and -10 CMS PQRS system for which the average  
17 performance rate per eligible professional was  
18 76.8 percent in 2009 and 83.9 percent in 2010.

19 And developers report they feel that is an  
20 indication that there's a gap in care with room  
21 for improvement.

22 I will note that the measure is not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 stratified by patient groups or cohorts and  
2 that our work group felt that that was something  
3 that was lacking.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So nothing about  
5 disparities in this group at all?

6 MEMBER BRADY: No.

7 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay.

8 MS. WINKLER: In general do we know  
9 that this is a particular area of disparities  
10 in care?

11 MEMBER BRADY: Yes, we know that  
12 from data. There's actually CDC has released  
13 data as well as actually I was someone who  
14 participated in a four-city analysis from HIV  
15 surveillance data in the Medical Monitoring  
16 Project that indicated that there were  
17 significant racial and ethnic disparities in  
18 HIV treatment.

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Yes, Peter.

20 MEMBER HAVENS: So this measure  
21 requires two medical visits during the  
22 measurement year. One of the problems that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is identified is that -- that we'll get to in  
2 some of the other measures is the fact that  
3 people don't come back. They're seen once and  
4 don't come back. So they don't either get a  
5 repeat visit or a CD4.

6 So it could be argued that the  
7 apparently high percentage of testing here  
8 overestimates the true activity and when you  
9 look at this measure in combination with the  
10 visit frequency measures that we'll be  
11 reviewing later, that you might actually get  
12 a more complete picture of the inadequacy of  
13 care delivered in many different populations.

14 So that while 85 percent compliance with this  
15 testing frequency may look good, when you  
16 combine this with the other information on  
17 visit frequency this is already a group of  
18 people who are coming back. So.

19 MEMBER BRADY: Yes, but I think  
20 actually, you know, the way the recommendations  
21 are is that persons who are stable can get a  
22 CD4 and therefore also viral load measurement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 every 6 to 12 months. But you know, this  
2 doesn't break that out. So you have lots of  
3 people who probably have detectable viral loads  
4 who may be only coming in and may have low CD4  
5 counts that are only coming in, you know, once  
6 a year. And it's going to look by this measure  
7 that they, you know, they're meeting it. Or  
8 they may come in twice a year. And they look  
9 like they're meeting the measure even though  
10 they're not getting adequate care.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any other  
12 comments? Jeff, I know that you were in this  
13 work group so if you'd like to make a comment  
14 just speak up, please. Tom?

15 MEMBER GIORDANO: So, to follow up  
16 on that comment I guess I would -- I appreciate  
17 the fact that this is among people who are  
18 engaged in care at least at a minimum level  
19 by having two visits each year. I think it  
20 allows the organization that's using it to hone  
21 down a little bit on the actual measure which  
22 is did they get a CD4 count done if they were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in care enough.

2 There are other measures that get  
3 at whether people have enough visits that we'll  
4 look at later but I think this is -- personally  
5 I think this is the right denominator. If you  
6 broaden it to everyone who had any visit in  
7 the year then you get a mixed bag of performance  
8 that you're measuring.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Kathleen?

10 MEMBER BRADY: Actually, I don't  
11 really have a problem with the denominator.  
12 I have a problem with the numerator which is  
13 that it's at least every 6 months. You could  
14 have somebody who comes in in January and in  
15 June who's stable but on therapy undetectable  
16 for 15 years. They're not going to meet this  
17 measure because it's at least every 6 months.  
18 They're not going to meet the measure.

19 No, the visit. They come in, they  
20 meet the -- they end up in the denominator.  
21 They will not end up in the numerator. If they  
22 come in July or -- but then you could have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 somebody who meets the measure who comes in  
2 in January and then in December and they're  
3 essentially getting care once a year.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I think we're  
5 going to get into -- as we get into the  
6 reliability and validity.

7 MEMBER BRADY: But that's a problem  
8 I have with the measure.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Why don't we go  
10 ahead and just maybe focus right now on -- does  
11 anybody have any other comments relating to  
12 the performance gap? We can vote on that and  
13 then we can get into reliability and validity.

14 So are we ready to vote on the gap? Let's  
15 vote on the gap.

16 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(b),  
17 performance gap. You can go ahead and start.

18 We have 2 high, 16 moderate, zero low and zero  
19 insufficient evidence.

20 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, Kathleen.  
21 Now we're going to talk about the reliability  
22 and validity which I think gets into some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the comments that were just recently made.

2 MEMBER BRADY: Okay. All right.

3 So the first comment that I'm going to have  
4 about this if I get to the right section is  
5 that in terms of the numerator details it says  
6 that it's patients with a CD4 cell count or  
7 percentage performed at least once every 6  
8 months. This came up at the -- during our call  
9 that it's either a CPT procedure code or report  
10 of a CPT category 2 code that it was documented  
11 which I think means that it was just ordered,  
12 is that correct?

13 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: I believe --  
14 I'm just looking to the category 2 code right  
15 now. Sorry.

16 MEMBER BRADY: Because it says CD4  
17 cell count or CD4 cell percentage documented  
18 as performed, but doesn't that just mean there  
19 was an order placed for that?

20 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Performed  
21 means that it was actually completed, that you  
22 know that it was done. Otherwise we would have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 said ordered if it was ordered.

2 MEMBER BRADY: All right. So  
3 certainly one of the things that's come up about  
4 this is that once again it's using potentially  
5 the CPT category 2 codes which are infrequently  
6 reported. And so I think the other issues were  
7 the fact that there's this difference between  
8 the numerator and denominator in terms of who  
9 gets in.

10 And in terms of reliability. So,  
11 I'm just trying to scroll down. Sorry. All  
12 right, denominator details, so yes, it's using  
13 ICD-9 codes for the denominator. So, I don't  
14 know, it seems -- the denominator details seem  
15 somewhat complicated.

16 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Can I ask, this  
17 is a maintenance measure, correct?

18 MEMBER BRADY: Yes.

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So what has been  
20 your experience with measurement of this? Or  
21 do you have any?

22 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: I believe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is one of the measures that is included  
2 in the PQRS program. So, we do -- I mean there  
3 are providers out there who are reporting the  
4 measure using it as specified.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Aaron?

6 MEMBER MILSTONE: Thank you. So  
7 my questions I alluded to earlier have to do  
8 with the use of CPT codes. These were data  
9 that were validated in four sites in the Midwest  
10 region when it was originally done. And I'm  
11 curious if you have data on how reliable and  
12 valid the use of CPT procedure in the CPT  
13 category 2 code as reported are in detecting  
14 patients that actually have this done.

15 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: No, we have  
16 not actually tested the category 2 codes  
17 themselves. As we said in using the process,  
18 the protocol that AMA described yesterday these  
19 were tested in an EHR rather than testing the  
20 category 2 codes themselves.

21 MS. BURSTIN: So, just to clarify  
22 it's the same issue as yesterday. You

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 essentially only have the EHR-based testing  
2 and so only the e-specs would actually be  
3 endorsed at this point.

4 MEMBER MILSTONE: But this one  
5 actually doesn't list anywhere in here as an  
6 e-measure. I mean even if you look at the  
7 numerator it doesn't even have --

8 MS. BURSTIN: Correct. And that  
9 will be adjusted.

10 MEMBER BRADY: There's no  
11 e-specifications.

12 MS. BURSTIN: Right and those will  
13 be submitted to us from PCPI. This was a joint  
14 measure they did jointly.

15 MEMBER BRADY: So there is  
16 information presented that results comparing  
17 electronic health record automated report to  
18 visual inspection of the medical record. And  
19 the automated calculation of performance was  
20 80.5 percent whereas manual calculation of  
21 performance was 90 percent for a difference  
22 of 9 percent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Actually for some  
2 of the things we're going to be discussing  
3 that's not too bad.

4 MS. BURSTIN: And those measures  
5 initially came in as time-limited meaning they  
6 didn't have testing at the time. Those testing  
7 results were submitted, reviewed by our  
8 Consensus Standards Approval Committee and  
9 approved.

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Aaron?

11 MEMBER MILSTONE: So I guess my  
12 question then is how do we know what the --  
13 so what were the e-measures? In what group  
14 was that assessed in for reliability and  
15 validity? Was that -- no I know the data but  
16 what was the size of the -- what was the  
17 population? Is it in there?

18 MEMBER BRADY: It was 1,465 patient  
19 encounters. And it was in the Midwest and it  
20 was performed in 2009. And it was four sites  
21 representing community health centers serving  
22 primarily low-income and uninsured patients.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER MILSTONE: So just to  
2 clarify that's one small population using one  
3 electronic health record. So it doesn't --  
4 we don't have data on how this performs using  
5 the e-specs in other electronic health records.

6                   CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Michael?

7                   MEMBER FARBER: I wanted to just  
8 make a comment that from my Medicaid experience  
9 that we don't talk about ordering, we don't  
10 talk about billing, we only talk about what's  
11 reimbursed. So once it's paid then it's  
12 assumed it's done.

13                   With ICD-9 that's where it's a  
14 problem because usually there's no money  
15 attached to it. So, this is what I saw  
16 yesterday a lot of issues. When you talk about  
17 an ICD-9 code you don't really have proof in  
18 any way that they have the diagnosis that's  
19 specified unless you do some internal review.

20                   But as far as the, you know, a CD4 count you  
21 would want to see it reimbursed. Then you  
22 would assume it's been done.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BURSTIN: If I could just  
2 respond to Aaron's initial -- the last question  
3 and it's a good one. We're actually I think  
4 very much still in the process of trying to  
5 understand what testing is required for EHRs.  
6 At this point we have not required more than  
7 one EHR system to be evaluated. Partly because  
8 I think you've seen one, you've seen one. It's  
9 not clear how many you need to actually  
10 understand this. So I think as we're getting  
11 more experience with it we'll have a better  
12 sense of how to proceed. But this is active  
13 work that the Office of National Coordinator  
14 is doing, that others are doing, of trying to  
15 figure out exactly how to do it. But based  
16 on what was provided it met our bar. We'd  
17 certainly like it to be higher, we'd all like  
18 it to be higher and I think as we get a better  
19 sense of the best way to test those measures  
20 I think we'll have a better understanding of  
21 how to proceed.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Yes, Tiffany.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1                   MEMBER OSBORN: I have to say I feel  
2 very uncomfortable with that. I don't feel  
3 comfortable with that at all because physicians  
4 and hospitals are going to be -- their  
5 reimbursement is impacted specifically by how  
6 these are measured. And I think what Aaron  
7 has brought up is critically important. And  
8 that we have to look at whether or not these  
9 measures have been presented to us as reliable  
10 and valid in measurement for what we have in  
11 front of us. And to -- I'm not -- so, do you  
12 --

13                   MEMBER MILSTONE: No, I appreciate  
14 your comment. I mean, I'm struggling because  
15 I have been talking over the last day or two  
16 with primary care physicians about this who  
17 say, you know, I have 15 minutes to see a patient  
18 or 10 minutes and if I don't check that box  
19 or the CPT code that I don't even know exists  
20 I'm going to get not reimbursed for an aspect  
21 of my visit.

22                   And so I think as a clinician I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 what we're doing right here is very important.

2 And I understand the importance for quality  
3 improvement, I understand the importance for  
4 benchmarking and reporting, but I think from  
5 the other side is I want to make sure that what  
6 we're saying is acceptable that will impact  
7 the livelihood of clinicians is in fact  
8 reliable and valid.

9 MS. BURSTIN: And I think it's why  
10 you're only looking at the EHR testing which  
11 was done. We don't have CPT-2, exactly to your  
12 point. We don't know the reliability and  
13 validity of the CPT-2 based collection which  
14 is why at this point we're only looking at the  
15 EHR testing that was provided.

16 Again, you need to vote your  
17 conscience but I, you know, at least as part  
18 of what our testing task force put forward what  
19 was submitted was adequate. That's all I can  
20 say.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Peter and  
22 then back to Tiffany. But remember we're --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we want to discuss reliability first and then  
2 we're going to talk about validity. So I know  
3 these things overlap tremendously but we do  
4 need to make sure we have to go in that order.

5 So, Peter?

6 MEMBER HAVENS: I was just going  
7 to reaffirm the need for NQF to make a strong  
8 pitch to anybody who brings these. And you  
9 can lead in this regard by demanding more  
10 testing across more EHRs and require,  
11 recognizing that reliability and validity are  
12 crucial markers for further review of existing  
13 measures.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Well said.  
15 Tiffany?

16 MEMBER OSBORN: Just to sort of go  
17 back to what we talked about yesterday. I  
18 mean, we had a very long discussion regarding  
19 severe sepsis and septic shock. And the reason  
20 that that did not pass was not because of the  
21 scientific validity or the scientific  
22 evidence, it was because of reliability and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 validity in the measurement process. And I  
2 think that that needs to hold firm.

3 And really quite frankly I don't  
4 think most of us as clinicians mind, we all  
5 want quality. But I don't think we mind  
6 getting docked for something we didn't do well.

7 What we do mind is getting docked for something  
8 that wasn't measured well, or defined well,  
9 you know. That's really problematic.

10 MS. BURSTIN: And we agree with you  
11 completely. And I just think we need to be  
12 consistent. The measure testing you looked  
13 at yesterday for hepatitis C was done in a very  
14 similar process and at least for the measures  
15 you put forward you deemed them acceptable.  
16 Really, just to be consistent from day one to  
17 day two, in addition to the fact that we're  
18 actually going to return to the sepsis measure  
19 with some additional discussion later today.

20 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, Tom.

21 MEMBER FILE: Just very quickly  
22 along the lines of what Tiffany and Aaron have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 brought up I think which is very important.  
2 I just want to clarify. We can get input from  
3 our NQF colleagues here. When we look at the  
4 total endorsement process, I mean we are a  
5 steering committee. I mean, what we say is  
6 not the final answer obviously. It'll go  
7 through public and member comment and I assume  
8 even the developers can come back and make  
9 comments and changes or whatever. And I think  
10 these types of issues are extremely important.

11 And to what extent are these evaluated by the  
12 potential users in this whole endorsement  
13 process. And can I ask you what percentage  
14 of the sort of measures that we approve actually  
15 are significantly changed when you get to the  
16 bottom line for definite completion of the  
17 measure?

18 MS. WINKLER: That's also an  
19 evolving issue, the number of measures that  
20 have changed. In the early years when measures  
21 were less well-formed and well-constructed  
22 there were often a lot of malleability to them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       However, now that the requirement for testing  
2       is as solid as it is right now if you start  
3       changing the measure your testing does not  
4       apply. So it's become less of an issue and  
5       that's why we're asking you to really evaluate  
6       what you have in front of us.

7                   MS. BURSTIN: Absolutely. And  
8       also as the measures get out and they're in  
9       use and there's implementation and experience,  
10      and we learn where there are issues, again,  
11      just like I said yesterday, if there's a change  
12      in evidence we'll do an ad hoc review. We'll  
13      also do an ad hoc review anytime there's  
14      evidence of implementation issues in the field  
15      as well. This isn't actually adequately  
16      measuring. The developer makes a material  
17      change to the measure. We'll re-review it  
18      again. And again, I think as a lot of these  
19      measures are being put out, meaningful use,  
20      other issues, HRSA programs as we'll hear in  
21      a bit, I think we'll get much more experience  
22      in how they perform.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. So I  
2 think, unless -- I don't see any -- okay. Let's  
3 again first vote on reliability. As you know  
4 the -- are there precise specifications and  
5 evidence of reliability either in data elements  
6 or measured score. So that's the first thing.  
7 Then we'll go to validity if this measure  
8 passes.

9 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2(a),  
10 reliability. You can go ahead and start. We  
11 have zero high, 11 moderate, 4 low, and 4  
12 insufficient evidence.

13 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, so this  
14 passes. Now we're going to go to validity  
15 where I think a lot of the comments may --  
16 Kathleen?

17 MEMBER BRADY: Yes. So this goes  
18 back to, you know, are we measuring really what  
19 we want to measure and is the data or the measure  
20 consistent with the evidence. And I would have  
21 to say, you know, based on the numerator issues  
22 that I mentioned earlier that I don't think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that it is, that you can -- there could be  
2 significant misclassification.

3 MEMBER SPACH: Can you elaborate?

4 MEMBER BRADY: Can I elaborate?

5 So that would be the example of someone who  
6 comes in in a January and June, you know,  
7 because it has to be every 6 months. So you  
8 know, even if you're off a few days you're going  
9 to be put into a category that you didn't meet  
10 the measure, you know. And then someone who  
11 is essentially seen only really once a year,  
12 that person who's seen in January and then  
13 December is then actually included in the  
14 numerator as meeting the measure when they've  
15 only been really seen once a year. I think  
16 it's just that the numerator definition is sort  
17 of too tight and it should be maybe more of  
18 a range. And so.

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tom?

20 MEMBER GIORDANO: I appreciate  
21 that comment. I would add though that it's  
22 -- having thought about how to measure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 retention in care which is sort of analogous  
2 measurement issues to CD4s, it's incredibly  
3 difficult to come up with a measure that is  
4 -- it's impossible to come up with a measure  
5 that's perfect.

6           You're always going to misclassify  
7 some people. In the denominator they have the  
8 90-day rule to try to make sure that the visits  
9 are spread out a little bit but it's true that  
10 you could misclassify. Even if you adopted  
11 that rule for the numerator you could  
12 misclassify someone who had a visit in January  
13 and December. They would be considered  
14 meeting the measure when in fact it's not  
15 optimal care probably.

16           But so every 6 months is, I don't  
17 think it's adequately defined in the measure  
18 as it's presented. I don't know exactly what  
19 that means when you operationalize it. Does  
20 it mean that you have to have a visit at least  
21 180 days or at least 6 months from the first  
22 one or exactly in or at some window around the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 180-day anniversary? I don't know how to  
2 operationalize that based on what's presented.

3 But you have to accept some error essentially  
4 because these things are very difficult to  
5 operationalize.

6 MEMBER BEAL: This is Jeff. I'd  
7 just like to comment that this has been  
8 discussed a great deal in HIVQUAL and I believe  
9 this is the definition that is used in HIVQUAL  
10 and this is also a HRSA performance measure.

11 And this is the definition directly from the  
12 HRSA performance measures that we do for Ryan  
13 White program quality improvement.

14 And also, just to note for our group  
15 when we looked at this as validity as a group  
16 on a smaller conference call the majority of  
17 us felt that it was moderate in validity.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Let me ask the  
19 question slightly differently and then Jenna  
20 can respond. Does this measure -- can it be  
21 used to create for the physician or the clinic  
22 does it provide them with information where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they can see opportunities for improvement?

2 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: So we did  
3 during the work group calls get this question  
4 about what exactly once every 6 months mean.

5 And we would like to take that back to our  
6 expert panel and to clarify that definition  
7 because we realize that that is up to  
8 interpretation. And so I do think we would  
9 like to take that back to our experts and give  
10 them an opportunity to clarify what exactly  
11 that does mean.

12 MEMBER SPACH: This is David. I  
13 would just suggest that if you are going to  
14 take it back to the expert panel that you add  
15 in information that's consistent with the most  
16 recent DHHS guidelines regarding stable  
17 patients on antiretroviral therapy who have  
18 suppressed. And I can give you the exact, but  
19 the wording is something to the effect in such  
20 patients CD4 may be monitored every 6 to 12  
21 months unless there are changes in the  
22 patient's clinical status. And that's talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 about patients who are suppressed on  
2 antiretroviral therapy. So, if you're taking  
3 it back that slight amendment would be a good  
4 exclusion so providers who have stable  
5 long-term patients wouldn't be penalized for  
6 this.

7 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Peter?

8 MEMBER HAVENS: Just to point out  
9 that if we're going to make a change here that  
10 the -- what I was trying to point out before  
11 is that this is part of the suite of measures  
12 that look at retention in care and that while  
13 there are problems with all of them they allow,  
14 taken together, a broad view of the pattern  
15 of care. And this specifically look at one  
16 physician-related act that should happen when  
17 people are kept in care as Tom points out.  
18 And so that while the denominator is open to  
19 question in certain instances taken broadly  
20 I think it gives the best picture possible.

21 One approach would be to, as we move  
22 forward to get -- well, I don't know if this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is an approach that's possible, to stress to  
2 NQF that testing to see, to get more information  
3 on the validity of this measurement would be  
4 particularly important given the concerns of  
5 this group.

6 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. I see no  
7 others. I think we'll -- Aaron.

8 MEMBER MILSTONE: Just for some  
9 guidance from our chairs. So if there's  
10 questions about the definition in terms of  
11 going back to the committee and revising, what  
12 are we voting on then? How do we vote if  
13 there's questions about changes?

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I'm going to have  
15 to kick this to a higher level on the food chain  
16 here. Karen or Reva?

17 MS. BURSTIN: I'm not God.

18 (Laughter)

19 MS. BURSTIN: So I was actually  
20 just asking Jenna as a sidebar how soon they  
21 could actually bring these questions back and  
22 it sounds like it's just a couple of weeks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I think this might be something appropriate  
2 to defer and come back for further discussion  
3 after they've had a chance to discuss with their  
4 committee.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So an option is  
6 that we stop here and reconvene the call after  
7 the measure has been reworked?

8 MS. BURSTIN: Yes, we will have to  
9 be quick about it. This is supposed to be out  
10 for comment in mid-September as Reva reminds  
11 me. She has to stick to the time lines. I  
12 get to play God. So, we'll have to make it  
13 quick. We'll have an offline conversation  
14 with NCQA. I mean, it's very targeted,  
15 specific questions and we'd come back to you  
16 in email to finish the discussion.

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. So, Tom.

18 MEMBER GIORDANO: If that happens  
19 won't we be in the position where you'll have  
20 a modified definition and we'll have no data  
21 validating that definition?

22 MS. BURSTIN: That's a concern but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess one question might be can you invoke  
2 if you can find it every 6 months. I mean I  
3 think the issue is more so in terms of the  
4 reliability of what you're looking at. In  
5 terms of timing I'm not sure the timing variable  
6 changes by changing the time period. We'll  
7 have to see what they bring back.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. So, go  
9 ahead.

10 MEMBER MURTHY: I'm wondering if  
11 I'm just reading this correctly. I just want  
12 to clarify. If I'm reading this correctly  
13 there is a difference between the manual  
14 calculation from the automated calculation  
15 performance of about 9 percent. Is there --  
16 do you have information whether that 9 percent  
17 difference is attributed to this kind of  
18 finding with the 6-month difference? Could  
19 that be an answer for us?

20 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: There were  
21 two main reasons that were listed for -- that  
22 were provided as reasons for the gap. One was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that CD4/CD8 ratio code had made its way into  
2 the codes that were tested. That caused some  
3 confusion at the test site. That code has been  
4 removed because the ratio is not appropriate  
5 for this measure.

6 The other was the timing and what  
7 exactly was meant by every 6 months. So I think  
8 if we provide a clearer definition that would  
9 help with the reliability and validity of the  
10 measure.

11 MEMBER MURTHY: I'm sorry, and what  
12 about the performance gap itself? The 90  
13 percent versus 100 percent. Is there a sense  
14 for how much of that may be impacted by the  
15 timing definition?

16 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: We didn't  
17 look at that, no.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Compared to some  
19 of the measures we're going to talk about 9  
20 percent is pretty good. So I'm not -- okay.

21 So we have two options here. One  
22 is to stop here, let them modify things based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 on our conversation or go on and vote on the  
2 validity measure and let it go the way it goes.

3 So, I guess by a show of hands who would like  
4 to stop here and wait for them to revise this  
5 and then take this back up on a conference call?

6 So raise your hands if you want to do that.

7 (A show of hands)

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Sounds like you  
9 want to vote. Did I get that? All of you who  
10 want to vote now raise your hands.

11 (A show of hands)

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. So.

13 MS. BURSTIN: And even if you vote  
14 they can still bring back information and you  
15 can re-vote. So it's not a done deal.

16 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. All right.  
17 So let's go ahead and vote on validity then.

18 MS. KAHN: Okay, voting on 2(b),  
19 validity. You can go ahead and start. I think  
20 we're missing one person. If we could have  
21 everyone press it one more time. We were doing  
22 so well. Okay, there we go. Zero high, 10

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 moderate, 4 low and 5 insufficient evidence.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. It  
3 slithered by. Okay. So let's keep going now.

4 We've got usability and feasibility. So  
5 Kathleen, you want to take us by the usability?

6 MEMBER BRADY: Okay. So, the  
7 measure was used in the CMS PQRS program in  
8 2009, -10 and -11. And that's really where  
9 it's been used. They do report that HRSA uses  
10 a similar measure but it is actually somewhat  
11 different. The numerator is different. And  
12 so that's, you know, something that they  
13 mentioned. And that's really all I have to  
14 say.

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any comments now  
16 on usability? Meaningful, understandable,  
17 can be used for public reporting. Okay, let's  
18 vote on this measure then.

19 MS. KAHN: Voting on usability.  
20 You can go ahead and start. We have 4 high,  
21 10 moderate, 1 low and 4 insufficient  
22 information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Next one  
2 is feasibility. One of the things about  
3 feasibility just to remind the group about  
4 inaccuracies and unintended consequences are  
5 in this particular element. Kathleen, any  
6 additional comments?

7 MEMBER BRADY: I don't really think  
8 that I have any other comments, you know, other  
9 than what we've talked about previously.

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Seeing no  
11 comments we'll go ahead and vote on this  
12 element.

13 MS. KAHN: Voting on feasibility.  
14 You can go ahead and start. We're missing  
15 one person in the room. Can everyone press  
16 it one more time? Sorry. All right. We have  
17 2 high, 11 moderate, 2 low and 4 insufficient  
18 information.

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Excellent. Now  
20 we're going to read the last thing. Is the  
21 measure suitable for endorsement?

22 MS. KAHN: Does the measure meet

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 NQF criteria for endorsement? You can go ahead  
2 and start. You have 11 yes and 8 no.

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Thank you very  
4 much. I want to -- I really like what Peter  
5 said earlier in that I think when we start  
6 talking about some of the other measures about  
7 visits, et cetera, when you build that whole  
8 number of elements together I think it gives  
9 you a very true picture about care that's being  
10 provided. So we need to keep our mind on that.

11 Is Diane Jacobsen on the call,  
12 Operator?

13 OPERATOR: Diane Jacobsen is on the  
14 call.

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Good morning,  
16 Diane. It's Ed.

17 MS. JACOBSEN: Good morning, Ed,  
18 how are you?

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Fine. Okay, so  
20 we're going to go back to 0298, "Central Line  
21 Bundle Compliance." The developer is IHI.  
22 So Diane, if you'd make a few comments and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Mohamad is going to discuss this. Diane?

2 MS. JACOBSEN: Thank you very much.

3 This conversation has been incredibly  
4 helpful. I appreciated having the opportunity  
5 to be part of it, particularly the discussion  
6 related to the sepsis bundles yesterday which  
7 are measures I'm very, very familiar with also.

8 I think the challenge with the central line  
9 bundle is around the reliability and validity  
10 in the measurement process which has been  
11 discussed a great deal. And the intent of this  
12 measure developed as a reliability measure.  
13 It was not intended to address or include all  
14 the elements of care related to the central  
15 line but rather a small group in a bundle that  
16 when taken together promote teamwork,  
17 collaboration and other influences that  
18 ultimately have been shown to affect the  
19 outcome measure of central line-associated  
20 bloodstream infections. So I wanted to just  
21 state that.

22 I really appreciated the comments

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that were included in the preliminary  
2 evaluations and agree with them. That said,  
3 many hospitals, many systems have utilized the  
4 bundle measurements as a process measure which  
5 is how they were developed and intended, and  
6 clearly have been useful in facilitating  
7 improvement across organizations. So with  
8 that I appreciate any discussion and feedback  
9 and will respond to any questions.

10 MEMBER FAKIH: Thank you very much,  
11 Diane. This is Mohamad Fakh. I think  
12 whatever you mentioned I fully agree with.  
13 I think the impact of every single item in the  
14 bundle, not every single item but most of them  
15 is, you know, they're very important. So the  
16 chlorhexidine use, the complete barrier, all  
17 of these are supported by IDSA.

18 You know, so as far as an impact  
19 of the individual points that are part of the  
20 bundle, you know, I think they're high-impact  
21 and all of them are between 1, almost all of  
22 them are category 1 as far as evidence.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The issue is that this is, the tool  
2           is -- you know, what's asked is the  
3           documentation. The tool itself is just  
4           documentation that these were done. And one  
5           of the questions that I've had is how accurate  
6           is the documentation. And this is something  
7           that we cannot, you know, I didn't see any  
8           literature about the accuracy of documentation  
9           of that tool. So whether it reflects really  
10          what happens at the bedside when the operation  
11          is done.

12                   MS. JACOBSEN: May I comment on  
13                   that?

14                   MEMBER FAKIH: Absolutely.

15                   MS. JACOBSEN: I agree with you and  
16                   one of the things in the, you know, submitting  
17                   this. I did reach out. There are currently  
18                   two states that include the central line bundle  
19                   as one of their publicly reported measures.  
20                   One of those states happens to be Minnesota  
21                   which is where I reside. And I spoke with them  
22                   and they raised that question also. The data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is self-reported by the hospitals and the  
2 feasibility of validation or reliability  
3 hasn't been feasible in those states. It's  
4 dependent upon the individuals within the  
5 hospitals collecting the data. So I think this  
6 is an important point for consideration with  
7 this type of measure involving central line  
8 bundle obviously but also as discussed  
9 yesterday sepsis and the ventilator bundle  
10 which we did withdraw for consideration. So  
11 it really is a challenge.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, thank you.  
13 And let me speak to impact as well. So why  
14 don't you start by going through the impact,  
15 Mohamad, and we'll go through systematically.

16 MEMBER FAKIH: So again, you know,  
17 the impact. I mean, it's multiple parts. One  
18 of them is the complete -- it's a bundle. I  
19 can read the bundle for them and what? Okay.

20 So hand hygiene, maximal barrier, precautions  
21 upon insertion, chlorhexidine skin antiseptis,  
22 optimal catheter size selection with avoidance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of femoral line. There were a couple of  
2 articles, one of them is a meta analysis that  
3 shows, that reviewed femoral versus IJ, you  
4 know, internal jugular, and did not see much  
5 of a difference. The, you know, the IHI  
6 bundles states that avoid the femoral line.  
7 A lot of articles in the past have, you know,  
8 recommended an effect idea, say -- also has  
9 recommended not using the femoral line as, you  
10 know, as central line because of a higher risk  
11 of infection.

12 Daily review of line necessity.  
13 That's another part of the bundle that's tough  
14 to measure, the daily review of line necessity.

15 How to document it. It's a great thing to  
16 do, we should do that, but it's very tough to  
17 obtain that data element.

18 CHAIR BROTMAN: Let's just stick  
19 with the impact of this process, of looking  
20 at this.

21 MEMBER FAKIH: So the impact is  
22 very high as far as certain components such

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 as chlorhexidine antiseptis. You know, if you  
2 use it versus betadine it's much better as an  
3 antiseptic agent and decreases the risk of  
4 central line infection.

5 CHAIR BROTMAN: But the impact  
6 overall of having a bundled package to address  
7 this potentially extremely serious situation?

8 MEMBER FAKIH: Okay. So you know,  
9 if we look at the whole bundle right now I think  
10 the impact is probably low to moderate. Just  
11 let me -- so I'll explain the reason why.

12 Because right now we have other measures that  
13 are in place that give feedback to hospitals.

14 So using that bundle, I'm talking about that  
15 sheet, not the steps, that sheet, I don't think  
16 it has a huge impact at least that I can see.

17 CHAIR BROTMAN: Anybody want to  
18 comment on Mohamad's? Tiffany.

19 MEMBER OSBORN: Regarding impact  
20 I think that most studies where they have  
21 implemented this they've seen a fairly  
22 significant improvement in central venous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 catheter infections. So, and that is -- you're  
2 talking, what, an estimated \$34,000 -- I mean,  
3 there's a significant impact both in cost, in  
4 lives.

5 And all of the studies that I've  
6 seen to date, I might have missed some, but  
7 all the studies I've seen to date that have  
8 implemented this bundle have found both a  
9 survival benefit and a cost benefit. So, I  
10 mean we can argue about other components of  
11 you know, of the bundle but as far as the  
12 potential for impact I think that the potential  
13 for impact is quite high.

14 MEMBER FAKIH: Just to clarify I  
15 am not debating. The bundle itself is  
16 excellent. It's the documentation, using  
17 documentation of bundle. And this is -- so  
18 there are two different issues in this case.

19 MEMBER OSBORN: But right now we're  
20 just talking about impact.

21 MEMBER FAKIH: Okay, impact is  
22 high. Impact is high. Impact is high.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR BROTMAN: Right, I just  
2 wanted to refocus you on that. I don't know,  
3 Aaron, if you want to talk about the point of  
4 those studies and so forth regarding the  
5 impact.

6 MEMBER MILSTONE: Sure. I was  
7 just going to reiterate what Tiffany said which  
8 I think the evidence is clear that -- including  
9 the Peter Pronovost New England Journal study  
10 that was done in the Keystone collaborative  
11 in Michigan. I think there's little question  
12 in the field of healthcare infection control  
13 that the bundle has been a dramatic driver of  
14 reductions in infections. I think you're  
15 getting at whether it's measuring the bundle  
16 versus the bundle itself but I think the impact  
17 is clear.

18 CHAIR BROTMAN: I just want to make  
19 sure we isolate the impact because the impact  
20 I think is extremely clear for a lot of us.  
21 If there's no other discussion let's go to vote.  
22 I'm sorry, Adam? Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER THOMPSON: Yes, and I was  
2 just going to say from a patient viewpoint on  
3 this this is something we just went through  
4 with my mother and it's an easy thing that you  
5 can give patients to check up on the care of  
6 not only when they're getting one but also on  
7 their family members because that checklist  
8 is something we monitored with my mother very  
9 carefully when she was in it. And so it's a  
10 tool that patients can use as well.

11                   CHAIR BROTMAN: I agree with that.  
12 Thank you. All right, let's go to vote on  
13 high impact.

14                   MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(a), high  
15 impact. You can go ahead and start. Eighteen  
16 high, one moderate, zero low and zero  
17 insufficient evidence.

18                   CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, so that  
19 passes. Let's go to the evidence. Mohamad?

20                   MEMBER FAKIH: So again I had  
21 mentioned like the chlorhexidine antiseptis  
22 is much better than betadine complete barrier.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       And you know, Pronovost study, you know, this  
2       is the Keystone study. It had also another  
3       element which is cost. So the teamwork, you  
4       know, I think Diane has mentioned that is  
5       another part. But the evidence is also high  
6       that it does work.

7                   CHAIR BROTMAN: The evidence  
8       presented in the specifications?

9                   MEMBER FAKIH: I mean, this is  
10       again category 1. I can tell you with the IDSA  
11       recommendations a lot of the stuff that they  
12       are mentioning are category 1(a) or 1(b). So  
13       avoiding femoral line is 1(a) from IDSA.  
14       Aseptic technique, you know, maintaining  
15       septic technique is 1(b). So, all of this,  
16       all of those are high evidence. There are a  
17       few that, I think the data evaluation is not  
18       but many of those -- the chlorhexidine is a  
19       1(a) category from IDSA guidelines.

20                   CHAIR BROTMAN: I think I murkily  
21       recall there was one discussion point about  
22       the checklist is a great tool, but changing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the culture in the hospital is also extremely  
2 important. And to that point that having the  
3 checklist may actually add to changing the  
4 culture within the hospital, seeing the  
5 improvements and so forth. And I think it's  
6 been that way for a number of institutions.

7 MEMBER FAKIH: You know, but most  
8 of these studies were done with cost  
9 implementation. There are other hospitals  
10 that have used other high-reliability tools  
11 such as, you know, maybe another  
12 high-reliability tool other than CUSP. I am  
13 not -- I mean, I can't tell you if it's, if  
14 the tool itself really changes the behavior  
15 because it was always compounded with something  
16 else with it.

17 CHAIR BROTMAN: Right. So let's  
18 just stick with the evidence. Was there any  
19 other discussion? Ed.

20 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: This is not  
21 necessarily against the bundle but I just want  
22 to raise an issue about patient safety. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 has to do that most CLABSIs occur outside the  
2 ICU and that in fact the maintenance of lines  
3 may in fact be more critical than actually the  
4 insertion of those lines. That is not to say  
5 that the insertion and using an alcohol  
6 chlorhexidine prep is not important but I want  
7 to let you know that this is a small part of  
8 HAI prevention and most of these studies have  
9 been done in the intensive care unit. So I  
10 just, just a caution. I'm not against it but  
11 I want to let you know that this in and of itself  
12 is not going to get us where we want to go in  
13 patient safety.

14 MEMBER FAKIH: You know, there's  
15 a huge change in the epidemiology of central  
16 line infection. We used to have about 4 or  
17 5 per 1,000 catheter dates, you know, as  
18 infection and now it's less than 1. And a big  
19 part of it is related to the insertion and now  
20 the main part becomes the maintenance because  
21 we're doing so good at insertion. So, but you  
22 know, I can understand that the developer said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 that it's not to cover everything, the bundle.

2 And again, I look at specific parts of the  
3 bundle, they're okay, it's just the  
4 documentation of the bundle is what I have a  
5 problem with.

6 CHAIR BROTMAN: The concepts for  
7 insertion and maintenance tend to overlap or  
8 they would, you know, sort of parlay onto each  
9 other depending upon I think what the future  
10 evidence shows. But a lot of times the lines  
11 are maintained the same way that they were  
12 almost inserted and that's been my experience  
13 especially at the home care level.

14 Any other discussion? Let's go  
15 vote for -- at the evidence point at this point.

16 MS. KAHN: Voting on 18 evidence.

17 You can go ahead and start. Seventeen for  
18 yes, the body of evidence meets the guidance,  
19 two for no, the evidence does not meet the  
20 guidance, and zero no, insufficient  
21 information was submitted.

22 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, so that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 passes. Now we need to get into the  
2 performance gap. Mohamad?

3 MEMBER FAKIH: You know, again,  
4 there's a huge improvement compared to before.

5 I don't think I have that information about  
6 how much of a difference there is right now  
7 as far as the compliance with the bundle. I  
8 don't think I have that.

9 CHAIR BROTMAN: The measure  
10 developer didn't supply it. No data.

11 MEMBER FAKIH: Yes.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: No data. All  
13 right. Was there any discussion in the work  
14 group that you remember specifically?

15 MEMBER FAKIH: I think we asked --  
16 Diane?

17 MS. JACOBSEN: Yes.

18 MEMBER FAKIH: Do you have data  
19 about how much of a gap as far as compliance  
20 with the bundle?

21 MS. JACOBSEN: Well again, this is  
22 relatively, you know, a challenging question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in that these are self-reported measures.  
2 Many hospitals within collaboratives have  
3 reported their reliability and achieved high  
4 reliability with the overall bundle. But as  
5 far as public reporting, like I said two of  
6 the states, Rhode Island and Minnesota use this  
7 currently and they utilize self-reported data  
8 from the individual hospitals.

9 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, thank you.

10 MS. JACOBSEN: Does that address  
11 the question?

12 MEMBER HAVENS: No. The question  
13 is when people put in central lines in ICUs  
14 what percentage of people who use this  
15 performance measure report putting in those  
16 lines using a bundle. If that percentage is  
17 50 percent then there's a big chance for  
18 improvement. If that percentage using a  
19 bundle is reported as 95 percent there's little  
20 chance for improvement. What is the current  
21 rate of bundle use in ICU patients? That's  
22 the question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER FAKIH: You know, I can give  
2 you like, just an example. My hospital has  
3 been using the bundle as part of the Keystone.

4                   In 2003 we started doing this. Right now when  
5 I look at the sheets all of them are yes, yes,  
6 yes. None of them is yes with correction.  
7 So compliance is 100 percent and no mistake.

8                   And this is one of the issues that I have with  
9 this. But this is one hospital.

10                   And I don't know what, you know,  
11 what you've seen in Minnesota or in these two  
12 states that you reported, how much is the  
13 compliance. Is it 100 percent? And do you  
14 think that, you know, with what Peter is saying  
15 do you think they're reporting on every single  
16 line? And that's another issue is reporting.

17                   Do you get all these lines inserted reported  
18 on in the ICU?

19                   CHAIR BROTMAN: Aaron.

20                   MEMBER MILSTONE: Yes, I think --

21                   MS. JACOBSEN: Clearly

22 organizations that have utilized the bundle

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 state the compliance is very high. And a great  
2 collaborative that's demonstrated that is the  
3 Keystone collaborative. And also there was  
4 a lot of work across the country doing the IHI  
5 campaigns where hospitals initially, their  
6 compliance with the bundle was low and as they  
7 began focusing on it that increased.

8 But is there hard evidence? Are  
9 there hard studies summarizing that? I'm not  
10 aware that that data exists.

11 CHAIR BROTMAN: I think part of the  
12 problem is the inconsistency in administering  
13 the bundles. Let me go to Aaron first and then  
14 I'll go to Peter.

15 MEMBER MILSTONE: I feel like a lot  
16 of the comments that are coming up are really  
17 related to reliability and validity so we can  
18 probably discuss those in a few minutes. But  
19 I wanted to clarify something with either Ed  
20 or the developer about the Joint Commission  
21 requirements. Because currently the Joint  
22 Commission, one of the National Patient Safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Goals is to reduce central line-associated  
2 bloodstream infections. And they require  
3 documentation of compliance with best  
4 practice.

5 And I know a lot of institutions  
6 have interpreted that as putting a checklist  
7 into the medical record. So I don't know if  
8 the developer has a sense of how many people  
9 -- I know this was someone else by Peter, but  
10 how many people are using this as a way to comply  
11 with Joint Commission. Because all hospitals  
12 are required to document, not just to do this  
13 but to document compliance with best practice.

14 And I think a lot of them are satisfying that  
15 requirement by using a checklist and either  
16 putting it into the paper chart or putting it  
17 into the EHR.

18 MS. JACOBSEN: I would absolutely  
19 agree with that, that it is well-utilized and  
20 that it has become a very effective tool for  
21 Joint Commission review and overall process.

22 Ed, I'd ask you to comment also, please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER MILSTONE: But that also  
2 gets at the question of is there a performance  
3 gap.

4                   CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Yes, this is Ed.  
5       Yes, I agree with that in general. I think  
6 the question that I have for this particular  
7 element is there seems to be in most facilities  
8 at least a high level of compliance now with  
9 this bundle. And so I think the question that  
10 we're at in terms of performance gap, is there  
11 still a performance gap. If we had done this  
12 5 to 10 years ago we would be looking at this  
13 extremely differently than we're looking at  
14 it in 2012. So the question I think for the  
15 committee is is there still a performance gap  
16 that would require documentation of this  
17 bundle.

18                   CHAIR BROTMAN: Peter?

19                   MEMBER HAVENS: So maybe the other  
20 way to look at that is to ask yourself the  
21 broader population-based question of how many  
22 hospitals are doing it and how many aren't.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 So that the performance gap is not within a  
2 hospital but using the hospital as the unit  
3 of measure or the state of Minnesota would look  
4 at all the hospitals in the state and what  
5 percentage are or are not using the bundle.  
6 So then that becomes a -- would be the measure  
7 that we would look for here. It's not here  
8 but we would identify based on the conversation  
9 that there are still hospitals not doing it  
10 and leave room for -- that would identify a  
11 gap in care and leave room for us to say that  
12 yes, there is a performance gap because not  
13 everybody is doing it.

14 CHAIR BROTMAN: Reva?

15 MEMBER MURTHY: So just to help  
16 answer at least one question from one state.

17 I have data from California where CLIP  
18 measures have been reported for 3 years and  
19 this is data from 2011 of some 400-plus  
20 hospitals that are reporting in. These are  
21 again self-reported data. And it shows in  
22 adult-only ICUs and pediatric ICUs 96 percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 and 95 percent respectively. So in terms of  
2 addressing -- with all the limitations of  
3 self-reporting that's the -- is that really  
4 measuring a performance gap or is it just  
5 measuring self-reporting? But that's what's  
6 presumably out there. There's no auditing.

7 MEMBER HAVENS: Okay so  
8 potentially the question would be of the total  
9 California hospitals what percentage actually  
10 reported. And the gap would be in the people  
11 who didn't report. And that would be the real  
12 target of the measure then.

13 MEMBER MURTHY: There are  
14 actually, of the hospitals there are only four  
15 hospitals that didn't report.

16 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, Tiffany.

17 MEMBER OSBORN: Perhaps, Diane, we  
18 can get some more information from the IHI data.

19 So you, I know that you were -- IHI was asked  
20 to assist in implementing the bundle. So what  
21 was the rate of bundle compliance prior to your  
22 work with the hospital system and how many

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hospitals did you work with?

2 MS. JACOBSEN: The, again, the rate  
3 of compliance early on when the bundle was  
4 developed was very low and over time that  
5 increased. So there's several  
6 collaboratives, critical care collaboratives,  
7 ICU collaboratives that have been in place and  
8 then over the period of the 500,000 -- million  
9 lives campaign, excuse me, 100,000 and 5  
10 Million Lives Campaign, the increase.

11 And in the state where reporting  
12 is "required" quote unquote or how the public's  
13 reporting obviously those rates are --  
14 reporting has increased dramatically. So,  
15 it's variable depending upon the way in which  
16 you look. All of the data reported to IHI is  
17 clearly voluntary.

18 MEMBER BLANK: I was just going to  
19 comment. Early on it was abysmal, the  
20 statistics with this measure. Back in  
21 experience from Pittsburgh Regional Healthcare  
22 Initiative in 2001 when we implemented in 30

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hospitals, very low. So it's become a standard  
2 of care at least in our neck of the woods and  
3 we also have it in our pay-for-performance  
4 program monitoring it. So it's close to 100  
5 percent.

6 Very much like the surgical safety  
7 checklist from World Health Organization when  
8 we had hospitals start to implement that. Very  
9 low. Almost nearly 100 percent right now.  
10 So a lot of value in it.

11 The other comment that I wanted to  
12 make and try to get some opinion from Diane  
13 on on this is that I do think with the CDC  
14 National Healthcare Safety Network that if an  
15 outcome -- a CLAB is identified I think they  
16 do ask you to identify whether or not they were  
17 in compliance with the bundle whenever they  
18 inserted it if it was an ICU event.

19 MEMBER FAKIH: But you know, this  
20 can be all done through the procedure note you  
21 know. I mean it can be done through a different  
22 way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The other thing with the bundle is  
2           the component of daily evaluation which is not  
3           part of the checklist. And this is an all or  
4           none bundle. You know, it's like yes or no,  
5           you have all the elements.

6           CHAIR BROTMAN: Helen, did you want  
7           to make a comment?

8           MS. BURSTIN: I'd just point out  
9           that again I think they're very similar but  
10          there's the IHI bundle. Then there's the NHSN  
11          bundle which we actually did look at it.  
12          They're very, very similar. There actually  
13          is published data, I was just pulling it up,  
14          on the NHSN compliance with the bundle as of  
15          2010. At least in the 250 hospitals they  
16          randomly looked, a cross-sectional study of  
17          NHSN hospitals. They found 38 percent  
18          reported high compliance with the bundle.  
19          Again, that's all comers across NHSN. We can  
20          compare those but it also might be helpful to  
21          have Diane speak to how the IHI bundle may be  
22          different from the NHSN bundle as well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: But NHSN is not  
2 going to require CLIPs to be reported anymore.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Let's go to  
4 -- Tom, did you have a question? I'm sorry.  
5 Mike?

6 MEMBER FARBER: Just a comment.  
7 Again, I think that in this discussion about  
8 the bundle I think that the elements of this  
9 bundle are what hospitals are expected to do  
10 and do measure. In deference to yesterday when  
11 we talked about sepsis and the bundle there  
12 was considerable concern that some of the  
13 components of the bundle really don't need to  
14 be there or wouldn't need to be done to have  
15 a good compliance. So I think that in this  
16 regards as we've heard that the components of  
17 the bundle for central line are well regarded,  
18 usually detected by chart review and then  
19 reporting by the hospital epidemiology.

20 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, I don't want  
21 to get too far behind, but let's -- Adam, Tom  
22 and Peter and then we've got to go for a vote.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       So, quickly.

2                   MEMBER THOMPSON: Yes, I just had  
3 two. One comment and a question. The  
4 question is concerning whether there are any  
5 health disparities around this, whether this  
6 is happening in all hospitals or we might be  
7 seeing it in areas where their underserved  
8 populations might not be using this.

9                   The second comment also has to do  
10 with measure, with importance to measure which  
11 is when we're working with collaboratives we  
12 always tell people even if you reach a high  
13 performance if the measure is important and  
14 you know that it has a significant outcome that  
15 you would continue to measure it. And I think  
16 what I'm hearing from around the table is that  
17 this has had significant improvements in the  
18 reduction of infections. And so it might be  
19 that even though performance is high we would  
20 still want to measure it because we know that  
21 the outcome from it is so good.

22                   CHAIR BROTMAN: Yes, go ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER FAKIH: You know, the  
2 outcome is already mentioned which is central  
3 line. So the final outcome is there. The  
4 CLABSI, central line associated bloodstream  
5 infection is measured. It's something that  
6 should be measured for every single ICU. It's  
7 mandatory. It's sent to NHSN.

8                   So this is a process measure and  
9 it's based on documentation and paper  
10 documentation. So that's, I'm not -- again  
11 I'm not debating any of the evidence in fact  
12 other than a couple that are very tough to get.

13                  But you know, as a bundle, just documentation,  
14 it doesn't mean it's going to translate into  
15 real practice. So what's written may not be  
16 what's happening. That's the only thing I'm  
17 saying.

18                  CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Let me just  
19 move this on a little bit. Tom quick and then  
20 Peter quicker.

21                  MEMBER GIORDANO: So as a person  
22 who does not follow this literature I've got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to get us back to the question here and I'd  
2 appreciate an answer from the infection control  
3 experts on the panel. Is there a performance  
4 gap? Can you have a hospital now in 2012 --  
5 wait, yes -- that is -- that does not measure  
6 this because Joint Commission requires it or  
7 someone else requires it? Is there a  
8 performance gap possible or are you -- if you  
9 have a functioning ICU are you going to be at  
10 95 percent or better on this measure? Is there  
11 a quick, simple answer to that question?

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: If anyone has an  
13 answer to that question quickly.

14 MEMBER MILSTONE: Yes -- no, I  
15 think one way to think of it is most people  
16 are probably using it. Whether there is  
17 complete adherence is -- there's no data on.  
18 So I think there truly is no data. I think  
19 my opinion is that most people probably apply  
20 a bundle of some sort because of the national  
21 attention, but there's little data on adherence  
22 aside to what's being presented through some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 collaboratives.

2 MEMBER GIORDANO: So you could have  
3 a hospital that's not doing this. It's  
4 possible.

5 MEMBER MILSTONE: Or that's not  
6 doing it well.

7 MEMBER GIORDANO: Yes. Okay,  
8 thank you.

9 MEMBER OSBORN: That's not  
10 compliant.

11 CHAIR BROTMAN: I think you could  
12 have any of the permutations. Peter, you don't  
13 need to make a statement? Let's go to the vote  
14 now for performance gap.

15 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(b)  
16 performance gap. You can go ahead and start.  
17 We have two high, five moderate, five low and  
18 seven insufficient evidence.

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, so that's a  
20 stop and that fails so we're going to move on.

21

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Diane, thank you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very much.

2 MS. JACOBSEN: Thank you very much.

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I think in many  
4 ways this is a credit to efforts like IHI and  
5 others in driving compliance to now that  
6 opportunity. So in many ways I consider this  
7 a success even though the measure failed.

8 MS. JACOBSEN: Thanks again. Have  
9 a great day.

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Thank you.

11 MS. JACOBSEN: Bye bye.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, we're going  
13 to keep on going, 0405 "Pneumocystis  
14 Prophylaxis." Dr. Peter.

15 MEMBER HAVENS: There is no  
16 developer who does this before I do?

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: They're coming  
18 back. I'm sorry. I thought we'd beat them  
19 up so much before that they had left.

20 (Laughter)

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Bob has become  
22 Jenna. Forgive me, I'm sorry. I skipped a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 step. Go ahead.

2 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Did you just  
3 want me to introduce the PCP prophylaxis  
4 measure right now?

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Just any comments  
6 you want to make from your perspective and then  
7 we'll go through the measure in detail under  
8 Peter's guidance.

9 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Okay, great.  
10 Thanks. This measure is included in the PQRS  
11 program and as we very recently learned I think  
12 at the end of last week it has also been included  
13 in the measures for stage 2 of meaningful use.

14 Since it is a measure that is included in  
15 meaningful use we have an e-measure  
16 specification for the measure and that was  
17 included in your packet. So that's a little  
18 different than most of the other HIV measures.

19 I do recognize that this is a  
20 complex measure because we do have three  
21 different denominators to account for the  
22 varying indications of PCP prophylaxis for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 different age populations. But I would like  
2 to point out that when we did the testing of  
3 the e-measure among three different sites they  
4 all found that the measure is feasible as  
5 specified despite the complexity of the measure  
6 because the measure does rely on discrete,  
7 fairly easy to capture data elements. So I  
8 just wanted to make that point. I think that's  
9 it. Thank you.

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, Peter, if  
11 you will start off with impact.

12 MEMBER HAVENS: The impact  
13 concerns the concept that HIV is prevalent,  
14 that late diagnosis is still common, that CD4  
15 cell counts below 200 continue to occur in the  
16 adult population so there is a substantial  
17 proportion of people in this country who would  
18 still fall into this category even in the era  
19 of highly active antiretroviral therapy  
20 availability for many people.

21 The summary statements did not  
22 include specific percentages of those sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 focus points but clearly the data are available  
2 in the references that were given.

3 The complexity of the measurement comes  
4 from the different cutoffs for PCP prophylaxis  
5 in different age groups. CD4 below 200 is  
6 appropriate in use for children age 5 and older.

7 Between ages 1 and 5 the appropriate risk  
8 identifier is CD4 percentage of 15 percent.  
9 And below age 1 PCP risk is difficult to link  
10 to CD4 number or percent. So, prophylaxis is  
11 recommended for all children under age 1.

12 And finally, PCP prophylaxis when  
13 used in these risk groups saves lives based  
14 on data from randomized controlled trials in  
15 both adults and children. So the impact is  
16 high and the data are of excellent quality.

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I think this is  
18 pretty straightforward. Unless anybody wants  
19 to comment why don't we just vote on the impact.

20 Anybody else? Okay, let's vote. Don't vote  
21 yet.

22 MS. KAHN: Voting on high impact.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       Go ahead and start.

2                   CHAIR SEPTIMUS:   Go.

3                   MS. KAHN:   So you have 19 votes for  
4 high, zero for moderate, low and insufficient  
5 evidence.

6                   CHAIR SEPTIMUS:   Okay.   Peter, I  
7 think we can go onto the scientific evidence  
8 which I think is pretty much consistent with  
9 pretty much what you said before.   But is there  
10 any other comments that you want to make about  
11 the science?

12                   MEMBER HAVENS:   No.   The  
13 identified populations PCP prophylaxis saves  
14 lives based on data from randomized controlled  
15 trials in adults and observational trials in  
16 children in the United States and randomized  
17 controlled trials in children in other  
18 countries.

19                   CHAIR SEPTIMUS:   Seeing no hands  
20 we'll vote on the evidence.

21                   MS. KAHN:   Voting on 18 evidence.

22       You can go ahead and start.   Can everyone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 press it one more time? We have 19 for yes,  
2 the body of evidence meets the guidance, zero  
3 for no and evidence does not meet the guidance  
4 and no for insufficient information.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, the next one  
6 is going to be opportunity and gap performance.

7 MEMBER HAVENS: Section 1b.2 on  
8 page 4 of the PDF identifies in 2009 61 percent  
9 and in 2010 76 percent compliance with this  
10 measure, identifying a gap in care.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any other want to  
12 comment on gaps? Okay, well then we vote on  
13 -- oh, I'm sorry. Kathleen.

14 MEMBER BRADY: No, I just wanted  
15 to know if there was a breakout by the different  
16 age groups for the gap data.

17 MEMBER HAVENS: It was not supplied  
18 here.

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I guess, again the  
20 same question we should weigh about  
21 disparities.

22 MS. WINKLER: Does anybody have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 anything to offer from your own personal  
2 experience or knowledge on either of those?  
3 Okay.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tom?

5 MEMBER GIORDANO: I don't have any  
6 data on disparities for this particular  
7 outcome. The gap that you cited is bigger than  
8 I would think certainly than what we find in  
9 our internal data. What was that, what was  
10 the source of that data?

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I think it's PQRS.

12 MEMBER GIORDANO: PQRS? I'm  
13 surprised.

14 MEMBER HAVENS: Well, no. So I  
15 think this is an important concept. A guy who  
16 runs a big well-run clinic is shocked by the  
17 size of the reported gap. And this is one of  
18 the cheapest, most effective things you can  
19 do for people with low CD4 cell count. There  
20 continues to be a gap in care. It's important  
21 that this measure be adopted broadly if we find  
22 it to be a valid and reliable measure of what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 we're trying to look at.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Adam?

3 MEMBER THOMPSON: Yes. And one  
4 thing about the disparity data and the  
5 representatives from HRSA who were at this  
6 presentation might also be able to speak to  
7 this. But we saw a presentation that did  
8 indicate there were disparities in the  
9 individuals who were prescribed PCP  
10 prophylaxis that was broken down by race and  
11 ethnicity with persons of color being less  
12 likely to be prescribed PCP. And then it was  
13 cited how important this is to get it and the  
14 fact that there is disparity in that is I think  
15 something that needs to be looked at.

16 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. So seeing  
17 no other comments let us vote on the performance  
18 gap.

19 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(b)  
20 performance gap. You can go ahead and start.  
21 You have 14 high, 4 moderate, zero low and  
22 1 insufficient evidence.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. So now  
2 we're going to go to reliability and then  
3 validity.

4 MEMBER HAVENS: Concerning  
5 reliability on page 9 and 10 of the initial  
6 PDF you should note the modification of the  
7 measure to allow for no prophylaxis if the CD4  
8 cell count was low on a single measure followed  
9 by adequate on the next measure. This has  
10 resulted in a change in the measure so that  
11 the CD4 is obtained in the first 9 months of  
12 the measurement year so it can allow for a  
13 transient low followed by a normal.

14 If we look at the reliability of  
15 using automated reporting compared to the  
16 visual record inspection reliability seems to  
17 be high. In fact there was no difference found  
18 in the two measures documented at 2a2.3 on page  
19 12.

20 This was from a study of 242 patient  
21 encounters but I'm not sure how many patients  
22 were actually identified in that study done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in the Midwest region in 2009. So it would  
2 seem to be reliable although the changes might  
3 modify reliability going forward and we would  
4 urge users to continue to try to monitor  
5 reliability with the changes made.

6 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: This is again,  
7 e-specifications. We're not talking about  
8 PQRI.

9 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Well, there  
10 is a PQRS measure, right, and then this. We  
11 actually have the e-measure here. This is  
12 slightly different from the other HIV measures  
13 in that. For those we'll need to show you --  
14 bring to you the e-specifications. For this  
15 one we do actually have the e-measure already  
16 available.

17 MS. WINKLER: But I think we've  
18 already talked about the fact that we only have  
19 testing data for the EHR measures so that's  
20 really what we're talking about for the  
21 endorsement.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So what's on page

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 12 is from?

2 MEMBER HAVENS: From the EHR review  
3 comparing electronic to manual observation  
4 there was zero difference in classification,  
5 suggesting that you can reproducibly identify  
6 what's happened.

7 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: This is E. This  
8 is not PQRI? No.

9 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Correct.  
10 That's data from an EHR.

11 MEMBER HAVENS: But we should point  
12 out a weakness as stated on 2b.6 page 14, the  
13 reproducibility of the measure has not been  
14 measured across data sources. If this is going  
15 to be used broadly we would urge users to try  
16 to identify reproducibility across data  
17 sources.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any other  
19 comments?

20 MEMBER OSBORN: I just wanted to  
21 point out from what I'm seeing here and, you  
22 know, tell me because maybe I'm missing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 something else, it looks like the sample that  
2 was 242 patient encounters in one institution.

3 Is that correct what I'm seeing here? Or is  
4 there some other data that I've missed?

5 MEMBER HAVENS: As I read it that  
6 was the -- those were the total data presented  
7 for reliability, yes.

8 MEMBER OSBORN: So it's 242 patient  
9 encounters.

10 MS. BURSTIN: It's a network --  
11 PCPI could jump in here -- a network of  
12 community health centers in the Midwest with  
13 242 patient encounters.

14 MEMBER OSBORN: And can you help  
15 us? Because I know that I was sort of was  
16 discussing this last night before we left, but  
17 explain again regarding when we're looking at  
18 reliability and validity of testing the  
19 measure. Can you just explain to us again what  
20 we're evaluating here from that perspective?

21 MS. BURSTIN: Again this is a bit  
22 confusing. I apologize, I think I led you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 astray yesterday before Heidi set you straight.

2 So, essentially because it is an automated  
3 measure there is an element of reliability  
4 that's assumed. So instead what they're  
5 really looking at when they do the visual  
6 inspection versus the automated results is  
7 really the validity of the measure and  
8 reliability is assumed in some ways. These  
9 are really kind of co-linked for e-measures.

10 MEMBER OSBORN: So, but we're  
11 still, we still comment on reliability as well  
12 as validity, is that correct?

13 MS. BURSTIN: Right, but they  
14 really are intermingled concepts. I know  
15 Karen Pace is listening in, our methodologist.  
16 Karen, anything you want to add?

17 MS. PACE: This is Karen Pace.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Breaking up.

19 MS. PACE: Is that better?

20 MS. BURSTIN: Yes.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Much better,  
22 thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. PACE: Okay. As Helen was  
2 saying the -- when you get at the data element  
3 level of reliability and validity with an  
4 automated program you know you're going to get  
5 the same results every time which would be the  
6 reliability. And so we, the measure testing  
7 task force really directed that efforts be  
8 placed on data element validity which gets at  
9 is the e-measure accurately pulling the correct  
10 data. And so when you're at the data element  
11 level the reliability and validity are so  
12 closely linked and to mitigate some of the  
13 burden of testing the measure testing task  
14 force really said if you're going to do data  
15 element testing to focus on the data element  
16 validity. Which in many cases would be  
17 comparing the output for example, the  
18 numerator, the denominator that's the output  
19 from the e-measure specifications to a visual  
20 inspection of the entire record to see if the  
21 e-measure is really accurately reflecting the  
22 data that is in the medical record.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Kathleen, did you  
2 have a comment?

3 MEMBER BRADY: Yes and it's related  
4 to that. The reliability and validity testing  
5 was done at the measure level, not at the  
6 individual data element level, correct?

7 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Does someone want  
8 to comment on that?

9 MS. CHRISTENSEN: I will if that's  
10 okay. Hi, Keri Christensen from the PCPI.  
11 We participated in the testing. The analysis  
12 that we have provided you is at the measure  
13 level. We do look at the data element level  
14 if there's concerns at the measure level which  
15 there were not for these measures. But we do  
16 collect the data for both the data element level  
17 and the measure level. And the number of  
18 patients is actually double the number that  
19 we would need for statistical significance for  
20 that particular testing.

21 MEMBER BRADY: But based on the  
22 guidance that we have from you that it can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 -- because it's only at the measure level that  
2 what we've been reported it can't be rated above  
3 moderate. Is that correct?

4 MS. BURSTIN: That's correct,  
5 although again this is a little bit complicated  
6 because this measure essentially is looking  
7 at one element, did you get prophylaxis. So  
8 they're probably pretty correlated would be  
9 my guess. But yes, I think that's a fair  
10 assumption, Kathy.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, so I think  
12 we're ready to vote on reliability I think.  
13 So let's get prepared to vote.

14 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2(a)  
15 reliability. You can go ahead and start. So  
16 you have 1 high, 16 moderate, zero low and 2  
17 insufficient.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Then let's  
19 go to validity. I think we, unless someone  
20 has -- we sort of talked about both together  
21 so unless there's no additional comments. I  
22 don't see any. Let's go --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER HAVENS: Excuse me, there  
2 are comments.

3                   CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Oh, Tom just put  
4 his thing up. Thank you.

5                   MEMBER HAVENS: Well, just to  
6 review what was here, is the measure valid.  
7 The face validity is terrible as cited in the  
8 document on page 13 in an incredibly small study  
9 which suggests 50 percent face validity. So  
10 I think that the data presented here is  
11 extremely poor. That's on 3a.2 page 6 -- or  
12 no. Well, but that's on page 13, the face  
13 validity study in a very small group of people  
14 which was evenly split over whether or not the  
15 measure is valid. So in choosing studies I  
16 think it might be prudent for the developers  
17 to choose larger studies that would better  
18 support the use of this measure.

19                   I could point out, however, that  
20 intrinsic in its wide use and you can see for  
21 example on page 16 3a.2 that it's being used  
22 by the HIV quality people suggesting that other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 groups might consider the face validity much  
2 higher than what was reported as supportive  
3 evidence for this part.

4 The measurement validity as we've  
5 discussed about was what was reported for what  
6 I would consider to be reliability.

7 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. I think  
8 there was only six in that. It was very, very  
9 small but you are correct on what's in the  
10 document. Jenna, do you want to respond to  
11 that?

12 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Yes, if I  
13 could that would be great. Thank you. Yes,  
14 it wasn't a study, it was our expert panel were  
15 asked to review the face validity for all the  
16 measures.

17 And really the major concern here  
18 I think was about the youngest age population  
19 and whether or not it's appropriate to just  
20 look for the one-time prescription of PCP  
21 prophylaxis among the much younger age group  
22 because the evidence I believe says that they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 should be on it for a longer amount of time,  
2 for a certain period of time.

3 So as far as the older populations  
4 there really was not any concern among our  
5 experts about the face validity for those older  
6 populations. I think it was really just about  
7 that younger population where they had the  
8 concern.

9 And as you can see when the three  
10 test sites were asked about the face validity  
11 for this measure they rated it very highly and  
12 like I said, it has been chosen as one of the  
13 measures in meaningful use which I think  
14 indicates that others believe this is an  
15 important measure.

16 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Aaron?

17 MEMBER MILSTONE: I have another  
18 EMR question for you. So, I was looking at  
19 the logic for -- because the way you list the  
20 denominator is by -- it has a group category  
21 as medication for PCP prophylaxis. So I was  
22 trying to figure out how that's going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 captured using different EMRs. And I'm  
2 looking down now at pages, I don't know if it  
3 says down in your logic where it lists all the  
4 different codes. The categories include value  
5 set name and then there's one that says code  
6 and then there's one that says descriptor.  
7 And in the field for value set name there are  
8 a bunch that are listed as pneumocystis, PCP  
9 prophylaxis and then under code there's a  
10 number. I'm not sure if that's the CPT code  
11 that you refer to. And then the next one is  
12 the descriptor. It lists things like batch  
13 and other drugs.

14 So I guess my question again is  
15 using an EMR that has these data fields this  
16 should be reliable, right? You're going to  
17 run it at the same time, get the same thing  
18 every time and the validity should be good  
19 because you have all the drugs listed here that  
20 should get pulled.

21 But I'm just wondering whether we  
22 know that there are other EMRs that have similar

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 codes, whether these are, as you mentioned  
2 before, free text fields or people are shaking  
3 their heads so jump in. That's why -- I'm  
4 asking how this would compare to different EMR  
5 in terms of the ability to quickly identify  
6 the drugs.

7 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: I can  
8 definitely answer that. During our  
9 feasibility testing for these measures which  
10 was really to see whether there are  
11 standardized structured fields for these data  
12 elements, the test sites found that these are  
13 all available in structured fields. So it  
14 should be similar across all EHRs that at least  
15 the test sites where we tested them did have  
16 that in structured data fields, not in free  
17 text notes or other types of non-structured  
18 data fields.

19 The codes we provide are the codes  
20 for -- so we provide RxNorm codes for the  
21 medications which is in compliance with CMS's  
22 blueprint about which vocabulary you should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 use for this particular type of data element.

2 If the EMR is not using RxNorm codes itself  
3 they can map to the RxNorm codes. And many  
4 EMRs are actually using local codes for certain  
5 data elements but that doesn't mean that they  
6 can't and shouldn't be mapping to the codes  
7 that are provided with the e-measure.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: One thing I found  
9 out about Aaron is that he's a geek.

10 (Laughter)

11 MEMBER MILSTONE: I work with a lot  
12 of electronic data and with different systems  
13 so I understand the difficulties of trying to  
14 merge them. So I just want to make sure, as  
15 Tiffany said before, that for clinicians that  
16 are doing the right thing I want to make sure  
17 they're not going to get dinged because it's  
18 not getting picked up. So thank you for that  
19 clarification.

20 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I'm teasing,  
21 Aaron. So since this has been deemed  
22 meaningful use there will be an incentive to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 people to map and to use the standard  
2 vocabulary.

3 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Absolutely.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Which I must say  
5 is a challenge out there. Any other comments  
6 about validity? Then let's vote.

7 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2(b) validity.  
8 You can go ahead and start. You have 2 high,  
9 15 moderate, zero low and 2 insufficient  
10 evidence.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay.  
12 Feasibility and usability. Peter, let's start  
13 with feasibility.

14 MEMBER HAVENS: It has been in use  
15 for a number of years. NQF has asked for input  
16 on problems with usability and has acted on  
17 issues addressed by different groups which  
18 should only increase its usability in the  
19 future.

20 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Comments from?  
21 Okay, we'll vote on usability.

22 MS. KAHN: Voting on usability.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 You can go ahead and start. One more time.  
2 You have 10 high, 9 moderate, zero low and zero  
3 insufficient information.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. The next  
5 element is feasibility. Goes into electronic  
6 sources, inaccuracies or intended  
7 consequences. Peter?

8 MEMBER HAVENS: The feasibility is  
9 high in places where hospital programmers will  
10 program this into their medical record so that  
11 it can be used. Feasibility is low if you can't  
12 get programming back up to do this. The fact  
13 that it's been put into meaningful use will  
14 be potentially useful if it will open up IT  
15 resources at local sites to get it programmed.

16 So the feasibility is potentially well without  
17 money put towards the process. But since money  
18 has been put potentially better.

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tom?

20 MEMBER GIORDANO: Can I just  
21 clarify that what we're talking about in this  
22 measure in both feasibility and usability is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the electronic version, not the CPT category  
2 2 code that actually is listed in the document,  
3 right?

4 MS. WINKLER: Just as we did  
5 yesterday with the hep C measure that's going  
6 to be amended.

7 MEMBER GIORDANO: Okay. So  
8 feasibility there in that situation, I agree  
9 with Peter, seems reasonable.

10 MEMBER HAVENS: It wouldn't be  
11 reasonable -- the CPT-2. Help me understand  
12 what the difference there is since I'm not that  
13 kind of coding --

14 MEMBER GIORDANO: Well I'm  
15 certainly not a coding monster.

16 (Laughter)

17 MS. BURSTIN: So, essentially a  
18 CPT-2 code allows a clinician to self-attest  
19 to the results of what happened during that  
20 encounter to answer the measurement question.

21 Since many of these measures haven't even been  
22 in PQRS and they don't have data from PQRS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 there's no way for them yet to actually assess  
2 the reliability of that coding which is  
3 self-attestation. So some have actually  
4 argued that do you actually need to test what  
5 was an attestation. But again, for now they're  
6 not on the table.

7 MEMBER GIORDANO: So my answer to  
8 that would be I find that completely not  
9 feasible for routine care, that clinicians are  
10 going to go in and start coding all these things  
11 they said they already wrote down in their note.

12  
13 MS. WINKLER: Just to keep it real  
14 clear all we're looking at here is the EHR  
15 specifications for the measure.

16 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any additional  
17 comments? Seeing none we'll vote on  
18 feasibility.

19 MS. KAHN: Voting on feasibility.  
20 You can go ahead and start. You have 3 high,  
21 15 moderate, zero low and 1 insufficient  
22 information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Then the last  
2 element of course is the overall suitability  
3 for endorsement.

4 MS. KAHN: So does the measure meet  
5 NQF criteria for endorsement, yes or no. You  
6 can go ahead and start. You have 18 yes and  
7 1 no.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So the measure  
9 passes. Jeff, I'm going to give you an alert.  
10 We're taking a 10-minute bio break.

11 MEMBER BEAL: Thank you.

12 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
13 matter went off the record at 10:03 a.m. and  
14 resumed at 10:16 a.m.)

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, let's  
16 settle in, folks. Operator, can you tell us  
17 who's on the line, please?

18 OPERATOR: I'm showing that we have  
19 Karen, John and Jeff online.

20 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So no one from the  
21 CDC has called in?

22 MR. BROOKS: This is John Brooks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm here.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, John, thank  
3 you. Okay, we're getting ready to start.

4 MR. BROOKS: Sure. I'm just going  
5 to listen in mute mode until -- I'll try again  
6 if I need to say anything or if somebody asks  
7 a specific question.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, thank you.

9 MR. BROOKS: You bet. Thanks.

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Because the next  
11 one is a HRSA measure, 2083 "Prescription of  
12 HIV Antiretroviral Therapy." So we'll let our  
13 developers make a brief intro.

14 MS. MATOSKY: Good morning,  
15 everyone. My name is Marlene Matosky. I'm  
16 from HRSA's HIV/AIDS Bureau.

17 And I'd like to just say that I am  
18 joined by an esteemed group of colleagues who  
19 are part of our measurement development team.

20 The table apparently is not big enough for  
21 all of us and we were the two that had to come  
22 up here by ourselves but we have folks from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our team, from CDC and HRSA. We have somebody  
2 who works out of the Secretary's office out  
3 of HHS with us. And we have folks from CDC  
4 on the phone also.

5 So I just wanted to say that this  
6 project was a significant experience for us  
7 as measure developers. We are here in a very  
8 different way in that we're not here for  
9 maintenance of measures, we are here for  
10 initial endorsement. So I hope that you could  
11 take that into consideration as we're moving  
12 forward.

13 We feel that folks here at HRSA,  
14 CDC and HHS are very well positioned to be  
15 stewards for measures because in many respects  
16 we are seen as the experts and the go-to folks  
17 within the field of HIV. We fund within HHS  
18 a significant portion if not all of the publicly  
19 funded services related to HIV care, treatment  
20 and prevention. And saying that we know that  
21 we will have a significant impact in not only  
22 the usability and the feasibility and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in-field implementation of these measures.

2 We see these measures not only being  
3 used within the HRSA programs, we also see these  
4 measures being used at the HHS level and public  
5 reporting programs also. Three of the five  
6 measures we're bringing to you have been  
7 endorsed by the Secretary of Health and Human  
8 Services, so Dr. Sebelius is behind and has  
9 endorsed these measures. So they would have  
10 broad applicability across federal programs.

11 Thinking in general about  
12 performance measurement we see performance  
13 measurement as just one side of the coin. We  
14 see the other side of the coin as quality  
15 improvement. We're not in the business of  
16 measuring things just to measure things. We  
17 hopefully -- and our intent is that we will  
18 see quality improvement.

19 As many of you know there are  
20 significant disparities unfortunately within  
21 HIV care, treatment and prevention and these  
22 measures are well designed to point these out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I'm just checking my notes here. And I think  
2 that's all I have. Is there anything else you  
3 would like to add, Dr. Cheever? Thank you.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So, we're dying  
5 to hear from you.

6 MEMBER ELAM: Thank you. So as was  
7 just stated this is measure 2083. It is a new  
8 submission. It's a process measure. It's  
9 titled "Prescription of HIV Antiretroviral  
10 Therapy."

11 Brief description of the measure.

12 It's the percentage of patients regardless  
13 of age with a diagnosis of HIV prescribed  
14 antiretrovirals for the treatment of HIV  
15 infection during the measurement year.

16 The numerator is the number of  
17 patients from the denominator prescribed HIV  
18 antiretroviral therapy during the measurement  
19 year. The denominator is the number of  
20 patients regardless of age with a diagnosis  
21 of HIV with at least one medical visit in the  
22 measurement year. There are no patient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 exclusions.

2 The data source is electronic  
3 medical records, electronic clinical data,  
4 pharmacy and paper medical records. The level  
5 of analysis is clinician group, practice,  
6 community, country, city population, regional  
7 and state.

8 So looking first at impact our work  
9 group consensus was that this was high-impact.

10 Ongoing evidence about HIV shows that it's  
11 a communicable infection that leads to a  
12 progressive disease with a long asymptomatic  
13 period. Fifty thousand plus or minus new  
14 infections per year in the United States.  
15 Without treatment most persons develop AIDS  
16 within 10 years of infection. Antiretroviral  
17 therapy delays this progression and increases  
18 length of survival.

19 ART reduces HIV-associated  
20 morbidity and mortality by maximally  
21 inhibiting the viral replication. Durable  
22 viral suppression improves immune function and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 quality of life. It lowers the risk of AIDS  
2 defining and non-AIDS defining complications  
3 and prolongs life.

4           There's emerging evidence that also  
5 suggests additional benefits of ART-induced  
6 viral load suppression include reduction in  
7 HIV-associated inflammation and possibly its  
8 associated complications. And measures of  
9 viral replication can predict HIV disease  
10 progression among untreated HIV-infected time  
11 to clinical progression and mortality is faster  
12 in those with greater viral loads.

13           And then last, antiretroviral  
14 therapy has also been shown to reduce  
15 transmission of HIV. The risk of sexual  
16 transmission is highly correlated with HIV  
17 viral load in blood and genital secretions of  
18 the infected person and antiretroviral therapy  
19 reduces viral load in blood as well as viral  
20 shedding in body fluids including the semen,  
21 cervico-vaginal and anal-rectal secretions.  
22 So basically improved treatment equals

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 decreased viral load equals decreased  
2 transmission, morbidity and mortality.

3 One of our work group members did  
4 make mention as far as the impact on this that  
5 the -- there was insufficient information that  
6 the measure did not show deficiencies in ART  
7 prescriptions. So any questions about impact?

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. I think  
9 that -- thank you for that great summary. I  
10 think this is fairly straightforward. If  
11 there's no discussion let's go for voting on  
12 impact.

13 MS. KAHN: Voting on high impact.  
14 You can go ahead and start. Can we have  
15 everyone press it one more time? So 18 high,  
16 1 moderate, zero low and zero insufficient  
17 evidence.

18 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, that  
19 overwhelmingly passes. Let's go onto the  
20 evidence.

21 MEMBER ELAM: So with regards to  
22 quantity of evidence there were greater than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 five studies cited. These included randomized  
2 controlled -- or randomized clinical trials,  
3 meta analysis and observational studies.  
4 Several of those observational studies were  
5 a collaboration of cohort studies.

6 The type of evidence was based on  
7 clinical practice guidelines. The HHS  
8 guidelines cited recommendations for use of  
9 antiretroviral therapy in HIV-infected adults  
10 and adolescents to reduce associated morbidity  
11 and mortality and reduce the transmission of  
12 HIV.

13 The HHS guidelines in pediatric  
14 HIV-infected populations highlight that ARVs  
15 are associated with enhanced survival,  
16 reduction in opportunistic infections and  
17 other complications, improved growth in  
18 neurocognitive function and improved quality  
19 of life in children.

20 A work group concern was that this  
21 measure basically incorporates all ages for  
22 treatment. And the comment was while we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 recognize the importance of this clinically  
2 the current guidelines that are presented for  
3 the pediatric population in children less than  
4 5 years of age state for those that are  
5 asymptomatic with a CD4 percentage rate of 25  
6 percent and a viral load of less than 100,000  
7 copies, a physician should consider treatment.

8  
9 Quality of evidence, body of  
10 evidence used for the recommendations on  
11 treatment to reduce HIV-associated disease and  
12 death as a whole. The quality of the RCTs was  
13 high. Intervention and control groups had  
14 similar baseline characteristics and retention  
15 rates were high.

16 Observational studies were large  
17 and used advanced statistical methods to  
18 minimize the bias and confounders that arise  
19 when observational data are used to answer  
20 questions about when to initiate treatment.  
21 Nonetheless there were unmeasured confounders  
22 which may have -- affect these analysis. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the consistency of the evidence, effect on  
2 disease progression by pre-treatment CD4  
3 count, very consistent findings and narrow  
4 confidence intervals in the majority of studies  
5 for those with CD4 counts of less than 350.

6 The CD4 count of 350 to 500 shows  
7 statistically significant impact on disease  
8 progression, death and consistent magnitude  
9 of impact hazard ratio of 1.3 to 1.7 and narrow  
10 confidence intervals.

11 The CD4 above 500, data is less  
12 strong. There's no impact on progression to  
13 AIDS or death. And a work group comment was  
14 the intent of -- for treating over 500 CD4 count  
15 is that one may treat. And it was noted that  
16 in large jurisdictions including San Francisco  
17 and New York City health officials are  
18 implementing policy that all patients  
19 diagnosed with HIV regardless of CD4 counts  
20 are being treated. Work group members are  
21 uncomfortable being held to a standard backed  
22 by limited evidence.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   On the whole the results were  
2 generally consistent within categories and the  
3 impact of treatment decreased as pre-treatment  
4 CD4 count increased.

5                   There was also information about  
6 effect on transmission. Large random  
7 controlled trials of serodiscordant  
8 heterosexual couples documented a 96 percent  
9 reduction in risk of transmission for the  
10 treatment group compared with the deferred  
11 treatment group. And studies show an  
12 association between plasma viral load and  
13 heterosexual transmission.

14                   Work group comment on this was that  
15 there's insufficient data to require treatment  
16 of all patients with HIV. This does not  
17 provide exclusions for patients that refuse  
18 treatment or are not prescribed treatment for  
19 various reasons.

20                   CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Any  
21 discussion on the evidence points? Aaron, did  
22 you want to talk about the pediatric issues?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER MILSTONE: Yes. Maybe I  
2 should defer this to Peter since he treats more  
3 peds HIV I think than I do, but I guess I just  
4 have trouble because again there's no evidence  
5 in children over the age of 5 who have higher  
6 CD4 counts. So I think this is a great measure,  
7 I think it's very important but there's no  
8 evidence and it's not the current state or  
9 recommended. I think we're moving in that  
10 direction but it's not the current standard.

11       So I have trouble with the measure as  
12 encompassing all patients with HIV as opposed  
13 to maybe a population of greater than 13 years  
14 of age where it's more the standard.

15                   And I think when I think of  
16 pediatrics, you know, most of the children  
17 we're seeing now are in the adolescent world.

18       There are a lot of adolescents that have  
19 trouble with adherence to medications who may  
20 have higher CD4 counts who are watched because  
21 of concern for compliance. I think that's why  
22 there's some question amongst experts.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1                   But I don't know if Peter wants to  
2                   comment. But I have trouble with the evidence  
3                   as a whole because there's a population that  
4                   it doesn't include.

5                   CHAIR BROTMAN: Peter?

6                   MEMBER HAVENS: Thank you and as  
7                   a disclaimer I'm on that guidelines group.

8                   I like this, the simplicity of this  
9                   approach to measurement and think one of the  
10                  questions that is inherent in the current  
11                  discussion is how will the data be used. So  
12                  if -- I think it would be useful data to be  
13                  able to document whether 50 or 80 percent of  
14                  children are being treated independent of  
15                  whether the guidelines say do it or consider  
16                  it. There are important issues related to the  
17                  potential public health impact of treatment  
18                  in sexually active adolescents and adults which  
19                  don't pertain to children. Therefore the  
20                  balance of immediate treatment in children  
21                  depends completely upon proven benefit versus  
22                  potential for toxicity of long-term drugs and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 does not have perhaps the extra benefit of the  
2 potential for public health impact by bringing  
3 down general secretion virus load and reducing  
4 transmission. So that is an important reason  
5 that the pediatric guidelines are different.

6  
7 But even though those guidelines  
8 say consider instead of do and depending on  
9 how you read the adult guidelines you could  
10 consider rather than do. I think a measure  
11 of current practice that this allows is an  
12 important consideration. So I'm very  
13 supportive of this approach to it.

14 CHAIR BROTMAN: Kathleen and then  
15 David.

16 MEMBER BRADY: So I mean, I think  
17 there's going to be a lot of discussion  
18 regarding the 500 CD4 count and above. And  
19 so I mean even within the guidelines themselves  
20 for adults it's a B-3 recommendation which is  
21 moderate and based on expert opinion.

22 So, but on the other side of that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       there is data, actually I mentioned this data  
2       before, an analysis that CDC has done. And  
3       I don't know if John Brooks could add to this,  
4       but an analysis looking at the Gardiner cascade  
5       using surveillance and the data from the  
6       Medical Monitoring Project. It was determined  
7       that by changing the guidelines from less than  
8       500 to over 500 the overall impact that would  
9       have on the number and percent of people  
10      receiving antiretroviral therapy would be 3  
11      percent. So you know, we're talking about you  
12      know a small number of people that are going  
13      to be included in this where we're questioning  
14      whether it should be in there or not.

15                   CHAIR BROTMAN: Thank you for  
16      bringing that up. David.

17                   MEMBER SPACH: And I just wanted  
18      to clarify I think the subtle shift that has  
19      occurred in the last year regarding the  
20      guidelines and the above 500. Previous to the  
21      most recent guidelines it was recommended to  
22      consider therapy with patients with CD4 count

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 above 500. In the HHS guidelines most recently  
2 it recommended for all patients. It's just  
3 the strength of the recommendation as Kathleen  
4 nicely outlined is a B-3 recommendation.

5 And also, the other major, widely  
6 viewed guidelines, the International Antiviral  
7 Society USA guidelines came out this summer.

8 They also recommended treatment for all  
9 patients. So, and there is some albeit not  
10 randomized controlled trial but the NA-ACCORD  
11 study suggested a survival benefit in people  
12 above 500. The HIV-CAUSAL study suggested a  
13 morbidity benefit in patients above 500. So  
14 I think this is a controversial area but the  
15 major experts around the country that reviewed  
16 this in the most recent guidelines both IAS  
17 USA and HHS recommended treatment for all  
18 patients regardless of CD4 count.

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: Thank you. Tom  
20 and then we'll --

21 MEMBER FILE: Okay, thanks. Well,  
22 just a couple of things about the lack of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 exclusions. Number one, I think this is going  
2 to be a big issue for disparities. I mean we  
3 have lots of patients who are on the Ryan White  
4 waiting list and depending upon their CD4 count  
5 and their clinical status may be on the waiting  
6 list for over a year before they have  
7 antiretroviral therapy.

8 And then secondly we have lots of  
9 patients who like what you were talking about  
10 with compliance are just not ready to start,  
11 yet we can tell from compliance issues. And  
12 you know, and the clinical -- won't have high  
13 CD4 counts. We sort of wait and counsel them.

14 And so I was just going to say there are some  
15 exclusions here that I think are valid.

16 CHAIR BROTMAN: And that goes to  
17 the performance gap that we're going to get  
18 to as well. Doug.

19 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: So what  
20 I'm hearing people say is that while these  
21 groups are very authoritative and expert the  
22 evidence is -- or the basis for these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 recommendations currently is mostly expert  
2 opinion. Or not?

3 MEMBER BRADY: Only for the persons  
4 who have a CD4 count above 500. The data is  
5 very clear for persons who have a CD4 count  
6 below 500. And what I was saying before, the  
7 number of people who actually have a CD4 count  
8 above 500 who present at time of diagnosis is  
9 extremely small. I mean nationally you know  
10 over 30 percent of people who are diagnosed  
11 with HIV have an AIDS diagnosis within 12  
12 months. And the data regarding, you know, if  
13 you do have a CD4 count above 500 at the time  
14 of presentation, the overall time period where  
15 you would wait where you would meet that less  
16 than 500 designation was less than 12 months.

17 So we're talking about, you know, initiating  
18 therapy very soon in most of these of people  
19 who were above 500 anyway.

20 MEMBER SPACH: And transmission  
21 benefit.

22 MEMBER BRADY: And right. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that's actually one of the things that was not  
2 taken into account in terms of those, the new  
3 treatment guidelines is that there is a 96  
4 percent reduction in transmission of HIV in  
5 people who have a discordant partner.

6 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Do you  
7 think that the recent emphasis on increased  
8 screening will affect that? Those numbers,  
9 in other words the percentage appearing with  
10 500 above or below.

11 MEMBER BRADY: It hasn't so far.  
12 I shouldn't say that entirely. That's -- in  
13 some jurisdictions it has but in general. In  
14 D.C. it has made a big difference although I  
15 kind of question their data to some degree.  
16 But for the most part that's not been shown  
17 nationally.

18 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Mohamad?

19 MEMBER FAKIH: Just a question  
20 about how, you know, we are focusing too much  
21 about the inclusion of those that are above  
22 500 and whether we should treat them or not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I see this measure as just looking at  
2 improvement over time. And you know, we don't  
3 have to get into the 100 percent compliance  
4 but an improvement say from 40 percent on  
5 antiretroviral therapy to 60 percent, that  
6 would be very, very -- I'll be very happy with  
7 that.

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. The measure  
9 developer has a comment?

10 DR. CHEEVER: I just wanted to make  
11 a couple of quick questions. One, in terms  
12 of children less than 5 I think that's like  
13 0.1 percent of the population in the United  
14 States which is part of the reason when we were  
15 developing we didn't consider that as an  
16 exclusion because it wasn't a large enough --  
17 less than five infected? Oh, okay. So just  
18 it's a small number of kids hopefully if we're  
19 doing our job on the front end.

20 Second, in terms of the ADAP waiting  
21 list I think that is a valid concern. We do  
22 work closely with states to make sure that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 people on the waiting list are actually on  
2 antiretrovirals through pharmacy assistance  
3 programs. And our survey of states generally  
4 confirms that, that everyone that wants to be  
5 on drug is on drug.

6 And the third point which I think  
7 the previous speaker just got to around refusal  
8 is that we do expect there to be refusals.  
9 We don't expect this to be 100 percent. That  
10 would look like coercion actually if it was  
11 100 percent in most clinics. But I think that  
12 we do see clinics where there's a 50 percent  
13 refusal rate in certain minority populations  
14 and other clinics where there's a 10 percent  
15 refusal rate. So we as the federal government  
16 working with disparities in populations would  
17 expect that if you have a 50 percent refusal  
18 rate there's an issue in your clinic that you  
19 need to address. And so we'd want to be looking  
20 at that from an improvement perspective.

21 CHAIR BROTMAN: Thank you. I want  
22 to wind this up so Adam, quickly and we'll get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to --

2 MEMBER THOMPSON: Yes. I just  
3 wanted to also add the perspective of  
4 individuals who present with over 500 and are  
5 not refusing care. One of the added  
6 advantages, and there's a lot of us who  
7 presented. I had a CD4 count of 860, chose  
8 to start medication because the active  
9 engagement with my disease every day was the  
10 choice to fight it and not wait to get sick.  
11 So there's a mental health aspect to it as  
12 well as a retention aspect.

13 And my concern is if you make, if  
14 you don't say over 500 is the possibility  
15 providers try to deny us that medication. And  
16 I know I'm just one patient but my CD4 count  
17 has not dropped beneath 1,500 since that day  
18 even as an active drug user at the time.

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Curtis, I  
20 think?

21 MEMBER COLLINS: Yes, just a point  
22 of clarification. This is for all patients.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       So from, you know, above 500 and including  
2       below. If we're holding ourselves to the  
3       standard that we've held for other measures  
4       on this you know I think it's somewhat clear  
5       that for the entire measure as a whole that  
6       there may not be this level of evidence. Now,  
7       has there been discussion about breaking this  
8       out? Perhaps limiting it to 500 or under,  
9       altering it in some way. You know, I don't  
10      know.

11                   And then another question on the  
12      greater-than-500 population. If it is indeed  
13      3 percent has there been any cost-benefit  
14      studies done on those patients for this  
15      measure? That could potentially affect, you  
16      know, a large number of patients here. I'm  
17      just wondering about the evidence there.

18                   CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Kathleen,  
19      Tom and Doug and then I think we're going to  
20      have to vote.

21                   MEMBER BRADY: I just want to make  
22      a comment about the ADAP waiting list. I know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that that's an issue in some jurisdictions but  
2 you know, it was recently announced that there  
3 is going to be additional funding to try and  
4 clear all ADAP waiting lists you know if that  
5 passes. But I feel like we should be treating  
6 people based on guidelines and not on whether  
7 there's an ADAP waiting list. And so.

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: Thank you. Tom?

9 MEMBER GIORDANO: On the evidence  
10 for persons with less than 200 it's extremely  
11 strong, as strong as anything we've looked at  
12 in the last 2 days. If you're looking at the  
13 200 to 350 level it's also I would say very  
14 strong, again, maybe as strong as anything  
15 we've looked at in the last couple of days.  
16 And the only issue is -- and the 350 to 500  
17 it's strong. The only issue is this small  
18 portion that's greater than 500. We're being  
19 asked to sort of assimilate that into an overall  
20 summary of the strength of the body of evidence.  
21 There's no formula we can apply to get there  
22 but in my head it's at least moderate because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you've got very strong evidence for the very  
2 largest population that this measure would  
3 affect.

4 CHAIR BROTMAN: All right. Well  
5 thank you for that summary. I think at this  
6 point let's vote on evidence.

7 MS. KAHN: Voting on 18 evidence.  
8 You can go ahead and start. Everyone press  
9 it one more time.

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. So it  
11 passes.

12 MS. KAHN: You have 14 yes, the body  
13 of evidence meets the guidance, 3 no, the  
14 evidence does not meet the guidance and 1 no,  
15 there's insufficient information.

16 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. So that  
17 passes. Let's address the performance gap  
18 next.

19 MEMBER ELAM: So looking at the  
20 performance gap there's considerable variation  
21 in less-than-optimal performance across  
22 providers and populations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The data that was submitted  
2           referenced three different studies or data  
3           sources, the first being the CDC's Medical  
4           Monitoring Project which indicated in 2009 that  
5           89 percent of adults, and that's 18 years or  
6           greater, had been prescribed ART. Of these,  
7           77 percent had a suppressed viral load at their  
8           most recent test and data from the same system  
9           also indicate that among all persons in care  
10          only 72 percent achieve viral load suppression.

11           In an analysis of surveillance data  
12          from King County, Washington Dombrowski, et  
13          al., found that among persons with at least  
14          one viral load reported in 2009 65 percent had  
15          undetectable viral load at the time of last  
16          report. And among persons with at least one  
17          viral load reported in 2009 those engaged in  
18          continuous care were more likely to have  
19          virologic suppression, and that was 69 versus  
20          58 percent. And those that were engaged in  
21          continuous care had a lower mean viral load  
22          than those that were not engaged in continuous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 care.

2 And the third data source was  
3 Kaiser's HIV Challenge 2011 year-end report.

4 Of all members with known HIV infection and  
5 on ARVs 94.5 percent achieved viral suppression  
6 in 2009. Of all HIV-positive patients in  
7 Kaiser Permanente in 2009 69 percent achieved  
8 viral suppression, pointing to the need for  
9 further improvement across the spectrum of  
10 care.

11 Disparities by population group  
12 data, those were addressed in this measure.  
13 Gender, race, age, education and income were  
14 all cited in the data.

15 CHAIR BROTMAN: I'm not sure all  
16 of those address the actual performance gap  
17 but is there any discussion among the work group  
18 members that they want to bring up? Tom?  
19 David?

20 MEMBER SPACH: Just real quickly.  
21 Hall presented data at the International AIDS  
22 Conference that clearly showed a gap in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 African-Americans having lower levels of  
2 suppressed HIV RNA levels and lower percentage  
3 of African-Americans who were on  
4 antiretroviral therapy. So there is a gap  
5 that's been shown, a racial gap. An ethnic  
6 gap.

7 MR. BROOKS: If I can just  
8 interject. John Brooks. That same analysis  
9 also showed a gap by age.

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: Do you know what  
11 the statistics are on that?

12 MR. BROOKS: I'd have to download  
13 the presentation but we can get it.

14 MS. VIALL: And I don't have them  
15 from Irene Hall's presentation but I have them  
16 from Jacek Skarbinski's presentation on MMP  
17 data from CROI 2012.

18 What we found is that while 89  
19 percent of people living with HIV in care have  
20 been prescribed ART based on MMP data. The  
21 percentages range when you look at different  
22 populations. So it ranges, for age it ranges

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 from 72 percent among people 18 to 29 years  
2 of age to a high of 92 percent for people over  
3 50.

4 We also found that non-Hispanic  
5 blacks are significantly more likely than  
6 whites to have not been prescribed ART. We  
7 also found that people with CD4 counts above  
8 500 are significantly less likely to be on ART,  
9 66 percent for people with CD4 counts above  
10 500. Eighty-one percent for people with CD4  
11 counts between 200 and 500, and 95 percent for  
12 persons with an AIDS diagnosis. In  
13 a multivariate model of factors associated with  
14 prescription of ART we found young age, so 18  
15 to 29, non-Hispanic blacks, women who have sex  
16 with men and persons more recently diagnosed  
17 with HIV were less likely to be prescribed ART.  
18 And these come from our 2009 MMP data  
19 collection cycle.

20 CHAIR BROTMAN: Thank you so much.  
21 I appreciate you filling in a couple of gaps  
22 there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER BLANK: I was just going to  
2 ask, I'm not hearing any literature describing  
3 the gap for the less than 18 year age  
4 population.

5                   MS. VIALL: That -- MMP is actually  
6 restricted to persons 18 years and over.

7                   CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. If there's  
8 no more discussion -- no. If there's no more  
9 discussion let's vote on performance gap at  
10 this point.

11                   MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(b)  
12 performance gap. You can go ahead and start.  
13 You have 7 high, 10 moderate, 1 low and 1  
14 insufficient evidence.

15                   CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. So that  
16 passes. Let's go onto reliability.

17                   MEMBER ELAM: So, with regards to  
18 reliability there were precise measure  
19 specifications in that the numerator was the  
20 number of patients from the denominator  
21 prescribed ARVs during the measurement year.

22                   The measurement year is a consecutive 12-month

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 period. Numerator details to be included were  
2 patients that were prescribed antiretroviral  
3 therapy during the measurement year and  
4 antiretroviral therapy was described as any  
5 combination of HIV medications other than the  
6 regimens or components identified as not  
7 recommended at any time by the panel on ARV  
8 guidelines for adult and adolescents.

9 The denominator was number of  
10 patients regardless of age with a diagnosis  
11 of HIV with at least one medical visit in the  
12 measurement year. And denominator details to  
13 be included: patients must meet all of the  
14 following conditions or events. Number one,  
15 patients of any age during the measurement  
16 year; two, patients diagnosed with HIV during  
17 the first 3 months of the measurement year or  
18 prior to the measurement year; and patients  
19 who had at least one medical visit during the  
20 measurement year.

21 There was no adjustment for -- there  
22 was no risk adjustment and no risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stratification. And the reliability testing,  
2 the type of score was better quality equals  
3 higher score and it's based on rate and  
4 proportion.

5 Comments from the work group  
6 regarding reliability. What about the  
7 exceptions that are not accounted for? And  
8 I think the other two go to validity.

9 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any discussion on  
10 the reliability aspect of this? Go ahead,  
11 please.

12 MEMBER GIORDANO: Is this measure  
13 through electronic health records then?

14 MEMBER ELAM: Yes.

15 MS. MATOSKY: So I'd like to  
16 clarify that. We did not, as with the other  
17 measures that have been presented thus far,  
18 specify this measure for use in electronic  
19 health record. Rather, we used the HIV  
20 Research Network data set and that original  
21 data comes from a variety of sources across  
22 the 18 sites. They could have paper charts,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 electronic health records and such. And they  
2 at the site abstract that data and send it to  
3 Hopkins, that's the data coordinating center.

4 But the original data came from a variety of  
5 sources, whatever was used in the clinic. And  
6 we did a testing on the data that came from  
7 the Research Network.

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. If there's  
9 no other comments let's go to vote on  
10 reliability.

11 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2(a)  
12 reliability. You can go ahead and start. You  
13 have 2 high, 17 moderate, zero low and zero  
14 insufficient.

15 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. So that  
16 passes. Let's go into validity.

17 MEMBER ELAM: So I think validity  
18 basically is, the response is that it was --  
19 face validity and because it's electronic  
20 health record the reliability is moderate to  
21 high. Moderate, actually. Moderate.

22 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Any other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 discussion on this? All right, let's vote on  
2 validity.

3 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2(b) validity.

4 You can go ahead and start. Can we have  
5 everyone try it again, please? We have 1 high,  
6 18 moderate, zero low and zero insufficient.

7 CHAIR BROTMAN: Great, that  
8 passes. Let's go onto usability.

9 MEMBER ELAM: This is a meaningful,  
10 understandable and useful measure. The HHS  
11 work group saw utility in publicly reporting  
12 this data. The only concern was that the  
13 process for reporting was not outlined.

14 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Any  
15 discussion? All right, let's go vote on  
16 usability at this point.

17 MS. KAHN: Voting on usability.  
18 You can go ahead and start. You have 7 high,  
19 12 moderate, zero low and zero insufficient.

20 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Great.  
21 Let's go onto feasibility.

22 MEMBER ELAM: So the feasibility

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of this, the work group had some concerns about  
2 the list of the ARVs and potential for  
3 difficulties in data collection. The work  
4 group would prefer outlining the medications  
5 that should not be used together rather than  
6 the approach of an abstracter trying to review  
7 the regimens to see if they are consistent with  
8 the guidelines.

9 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any comments on the  
10 feasibility aspect? All right, let's go to  
11 a vote on feasibility then.

12 MS. KAHN: Voting on --

13 CHAIR BROTMAN: Do you want to make  
14 a comment?

15 MEMBER MILSTONE: I just wondered  
16 if there was a response from the developers  
17 on the question.

18 MS. MATOSKY: Can you just state  
19 the question again?

20 MEMBER ELAM: The work group  
21 thought that there was some potential for  
22 difficulties in data collection and they were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 recommending that outlining the medications  
2 that should not be used together rather than  
3 the approach of the abstracter trying to review  
4 regimens to see if they're consistent with the  
5 guidelines.

6 MS. MATOSKY: The way we were --  
7 the way we intend the measure to be used is  
8 that we are going to define antiretroviral  
9 therapy as any regimen combination that is not  
10 not recommended which is I think what you're  
11 suggesting.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Let's go to  
13 a vote on feasibility then.

14 MS. KAHN: All right, voting on  
15 feasibility. Go ahead and start. We have 2  
16 high, 17 moderate, zero low and zero  
17 insufficient.

18 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. And  
19 finally, suitability for endorsement. Let's  
20 take a vote.

21 MS. KAHN: Okay, does the measure  
22 meet NQF criteria for endorsement, yes or no.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 We have 18 yes and 1 no.

2 CHAIR BROTMAN: Great, so that  
3 passes. Thanks. Okay, the next measure is  
4 actually very close to -- oh, Aaron.

5 MEMBER MILSTONE: I just wanted to  
6 make one comment for the developer. So I was  
7 looking at your data table and it lists the  
8 drugs and their trade names, but it would be  
9 helpful somewhere I think with the measure just  
10 to have that list clear as to what the  
11 combinations are, the combinations that  
12 wouldn't be accepted. I didn't see those.  
13 But I assume that changes over time so that  
14 will be a thing that develops as you go,  
15 correct?

16 MS. MATOSKY: Those are  
17 consistently listed within the guidelines.  
18 It's usually like Table 7 and 8 in both the  
19 adult and the pediatric guidelines. They're  
20 fairly stable tables in that they don't change  
21 very often and these are the absolutely never,  
22 you know, write that prescription for these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 medications. And many pharmacy programs  
2 actually query for these when the person takes  
3 their prescription in.

4           So that's why we went that route  
5 rather than going you know to program every  
6 potential combination of HIV antiretroviral  
7 therapy people could be on because we know that  
8 there's the first line, then there's the  
9 preferred, and so on and so forth. And if you  
10 have 20-some odd medications and it becomes  
11 ART after awhile the number of possible  
12 combinations can become limitless.

13           And we're very fortunate, as more  
14 medications come down the pipeline this measure  
15 would be up for regular maintenance in terms  
16 of e-specification. And we felt by going the  
17 inverse route it would be more stable over time.

18 Thank you.

19           CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Next  
20 measure actually has a lot of similarities.  
21 It is an NCQA. Kathleen is going to present  
22 it but we have our fearsome duo back up at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 table. So whether Bob or Jenna would like to  
2 make a brief comment and then Kathleen will  
3 introduce it to the committee.

4 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Great, thank  
5 you very much. Yes, this is a very similar  
6 measure in that we're looking for patients who  
7 are prescribed potent ART.

8 We -- when we reviewed the measure  
9 with our experts both when it was originally  
10 developed and when we recently reviewed the  
11 measure and looked at current guidelines to  
12 update the measure our panel did decide to stick  
13 more closely to what has received strong  
14 recommendations from -- in the treatment  
15 guidelines. So you'll see that our  
16 denominator here are sticking to items that  
17 received an A1 or A2 recommendation in the  
18 treatment guidelines. We have patients  
19 with CD4 count less than or equal to 500 cells.  
20 We have patients who have an AIDS defining  
21 illness and patient pregnant -- or pregnant  
22 patients. Sorry. That's it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Let's start  
2 with the presentation if we can go to impact.

3 MEMBER BRADY: Okay, so this -- the  
4 title of the measure is "HIV/AIDS Adolescent  
5 and Adults Patients Who are Prescribed Potent  
6 Antiretroviral Therapy." So in terms of the  
7 differences with the previous measure we're  
8 only talking about those over the age of 13  
9 as previously mentioned and also those with  
10 a history of a CD4 count less than 500 unless  
11 they've had an AIDS defining illness. And all  
12 pregnant women regardless of CD4 count or age.

13  
14 So the denominator is all patients  
15 age 13 years and older with a diagnosis of HIV  
16 and AIDS with at least two medical visits during  
17 the measurement year with at least 90 days  
18 between each visit who had a history of CD4  
19 count less than or equal to 500. So there's  
20 a visit requirement here that is also not --  
21 at least two visits where in the previous  
22 measure it was at least one visit. All

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 patients age 13 years and older with a diagnosis  
2 of HIV/AIDS with at least two medical visits  
3 during the measurement year with at least 90  
4 days apart who had an AIDS defining illness.

5 And same think for pregnant women, you had  
6 to have two medical visits during the  
7 measurement year.

8 And so I feel like we've talked  
9 about the impact of this indicator previously.

10 I don't know if there's anything that I want  
11 to add.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Also I've  
13 been told that Ray is on the phone. Is that  
14 right, Ray?

15 MEMBER BRADY: Yes and actually I  
16 did have one comment, and that was actually  
17 from the HIV Medicine Association. They  
18 actually recommend deletion of qualifications  
19 to measure percentage of all patients  
20 prescribed antiretroviral therapy. So it  
21 would be actually percentage of patients with  
22 HIV/AIDS with at least two visits during the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measurement year with at least 60 days or  
2 whatever interval is selected for the medical  
3 visit measure between each visit who were  
4 prescribed potent antiretroviral therapy.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, we'll get  
6 back to the developer in just a second. Ray,  
7 are you on the phone? He's on the webinar,  
8 okay. Just, sorry. Okay, any comment from  
9 the developers on the HIVMA recommendation?  
10 Do they have it? Do they have what you just  
11 read?

12 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: I'm reading  
13 the comment here right now. Deletion of  
14 qualifications, I'm actually not quite clear  
15 what that means. Judy Aberg is one of the  
16 experts though who is on our expert panel and  
17 like I said we did revisit the measure with  
18 our expert panel and asked them if they'd want  
19 to expand this to all patients and not just  
20 patients whose CD4 count was below or equal  
21 to 500, or pregnant, or patients with an AIDS  
22 defining illness. And our panel very strongly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 believed that they wanted to have those  
2 qualifications in there, that they didn't just  
3 want it to be for all patients.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Let me ask you  
5 this, Kathleen. Does that in and of itself  
6 influence the impact of the measure?

7 MEMBER BRADY: Yes, I would say so  
8 because I think automatically if you are  
9 limiting it to people who have two medical  
10 visits that you're going to be limiting the  
11 population to people who are receiving a higher  
12 level of care already and not all patients with  
13 HIV. I mean, it goes to some degree about  
14 retention. So you're only measuring  
15 antiretroviral therapy in people who have good  
16 retention.

17 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tom?

18 MEMBER GIORDANO: I agree with  
19 Kathleen's summary of what that means. I'm  
20 not sure I agree with her interpretation  
21 though. I think it depends on what you want  
22 to measure. If you want to measure among

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 people who are in care to a certain degree what  
2 percent are prescribed ART when it's indicated,  
3 this would be the measure to do that. If you  
4 want to measure among our entire clinic  
5 population what percent are prescribed then  
6 the previous measure would be better at that.

7 So I think there's -- but I think both would  
8 have very high impact because the data are so  
9 strong that people with HIV need ART.

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: And that was  
11 actually what I was trying to get at. I mean,  
12 in other words would this change our vote on  
13 the impact of the measure. That's -- Tiffany,  
14 did you want to say something?

15 MEMBER OSBORN: It was really in  
16 reference to what you said. I don't take care  
17 of clinic HIV patients so you could help me  
18 understand this a little bit. But if this is  
19 quality measures by which we are holding  
20 physicians accountable do we want to hold them  
21 accountable for people who don't come back?  
22 That's what I'm -- I mean, or unless there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 a system that we are trying to bring them back.

2

3 MEMBER BRADY: Yes, we need to hold  
4 physicians accountable for retaining people  
5 in care. Absolutely.

6 MEMBER OSBORN: So if a patient  
7 decides that they don't want care or that they  
8 don't want to continue care how is that --

9 MEMBER BRADY: It's not going to  
10 be 100 percent is what I would say. But also  
11 you know, it's a physician's responsibility  
12 to try and bring that person back to care and  
13 not just say oh well, they didn't come back.

14 So what, you know.

15 MEMBER OSBORN: But is there a  
16 difference between trying to bring somebody  
17 back for care and being held accountable for  
18 the patient's decision not to return? That's  
19 what I'm trying to -- and I don't take care  
20 of these patients. I'm just trying to  
21 understand.

22 MEMBER BRADY: I understand but --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER OSBORN: This is a quality  
2 measure that we're holding the whole country  
3 accountable for.

4                   MEMBER BRADY: No, I understand but  
5 I think part of the reason patients don't come  
6 back is related to their, you know, maybe the  
7 way their physician treats them. You know,  
8 there are things that it's partly the  
9 physician's responsibility that someone  
10 doesn't come back. You have failed as a  
11 clinician.

12                   CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Michael?

13                   MEMBER FARBER: I just wanted to  
14 make a comment on that issue of making  
15 appointments because I've been involved in that  
16 in managed care. So that yes, a physician  
17 can't be responsible always for everybody.  
18 People are -- some of them are homeless, some  
19 of them have severe mental illness and  
20 psychosocial issues.

21                   But the issue would be, which is  
22 not being addressed in this measure, is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is there due diligence to try to get them back.

2 And due diligence can be in phone calls,  
3 messages, you know, by mail, even home visits.

4 So in other words that's what's missing here  
5 is due diligence, you know, because there are  
6 situations of which the provider is absolutely  
7 not responsible.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Let's just keep  
9 this on track. It's about high impact,  
10 addressing a specific national healthcare  
11 goal, priority or data demonstrating a  
12 high-impact aspect of healthcare. So numbers  
13 affected, so forth. Tom?

14 MEMBER GIORDANO: Just to  
15 reiterate that, that we're on impact here.  
16 And this discussion is important about  
17 retention in care but this measure actually  
18 says among those who have at least two visits.

19 So I think that discussion is important but  
20 not related to the impact of the measure.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any other  
22 comments? Let's go to a vote on impact at this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 point.

2 MS. KAHN: Okay, voting on high  
3 impact. You can go ahead and start. You have  
4 14 high, 5 moderate, zero low and zero  
5 insufficient.

6 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Let's move  
7 right to the evidence which should be very  
8 parallel to what we discussed in the previous  
9 measure. Kathleen?

10 MEMBER BRADY: Yes, I don't have  
11 anything to add.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Anyone else have  
13 anything to add? A lot of similarities.  
14 Okay, so let's vote on the evidence.

15 MS. KAHN: Voting on 18 evidence.  
16 You can go ahead and start. We have 17 for  
17 yes, the body of evidence meets the guidance,  
18 2 for no, the evidence does not meet the  
19 guidance and zero for insufficient  
20 information.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Then let's  
22 move to opportunity and gaps and any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       disparities.

2                   MEMBER BRADY:   Okay, so the data  
3       for this comes from 2009 and 2010 CMS PQRS data.

4       The 2011 data has been requested.  I don't  
5       know if we have any updates on that.  The  
6       average performance rate per eligible  
7       professional was 90.3 percent in 2009 and 97.2  
8       percent in 2010.  But that's based on a small  
9       number of providers, 60 in 2009 and 61 in 2010.

10       And so they report that data from HIVQUAL,  
11       there were 202 facilities that reported this  
12       measure in 2009 covering 9,153 patients.  The  
13       facility means were 75.2 percent and 64.2  
14       percent respectively.

15                   CHAIR SEPTIMUS:  Any discussion on  
16       that point?  Aaron?

17                   MEMBER MILSTONE:  Just a quick  
18       question about the second, the HIVQUAL was it?

19       Is that in data or is that data in a patient  
20       population that is retained in care or that  
21       has two visits, or is that in all patients with  
22       a diagnosis of HIV?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. CHEEVER: That's a good  
2 question. Yes, I apologize. It's not the  
3 exact same measure. It doesn't have the  
4 two-visit requirement in the denominator.  
5 It's a similar HIVQUAL measure, it's not the  
6 actual measure.

7 MEMBER BRADY: Okay. So I think  
8 that's actually important because based on the  
9 data that you submitted there's really not a  
10 huge gap and that there is a gap when you  
11 eliminate the visit requirement.

12 MR. REHM: Yes, if I can qualify  
13 that. PQRS in some ways is a self-selecting  
14 reporting system. You choose to report on the  
15 measures that you choose to report on. My  
16 guess is those who believe they have pretty  
17 good HIV care will report on that measure  
18 selectively. So you have to have a certain  
19 caveat. And we're relying on that CMS data  
20 and that's what they have available. So, we  
21 would expect -- the requested data we would  
22 expect to see higher numbers are participating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with a broader range if you will of profiles  
2 if you will of physicians who will be reporting  
3 that data. But CMS hasn't released that data  
4 yet so our hands are kind of tied.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Doug?

6 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: This may  
7 not be the right time to bring this up but I'm  
8 really kind of confused. Because the last  
9 measure we looked at we were looking at  
10 antiretroviral therapy for everybody and we  
11 were told that it applied across the board and  
12 that the above 500 was an exception and it was  
13 a small percentage. And therefore didn't  
14 really affect the measure that much. Now, this  
15 measure applies to everybody 500 and below.  
16 So it appears to me that the last measure really  
17 only applies to people above 500 of which we  
18 had not very much evidence. Because this one  
19 is applying to -- they should be on stronger  
20 antiretroviral therapy if they're under 500.  
21 So how does the last measure differ and why  
22 am I thinking incorrectly here?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER BRADY: It's not just a  
2 difference in the numerator, there's a  
3 difference in the denominator where in the last  
4 measure it was one medical visit in a 12-month  
5 period where this one is two medical visits  
6 at least 60 days apart. So you have to meet  
7 the medical visit requirement. So people who  
8 have a CD4 count less than 500 but only have  
9 one visit in this -- in a year will not be  
10 evaluated. They won't be in the denominator.

11                   Does that make sense?

12                   MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: I have to  
13 ponder that a little bit.

14                   MEMBER BRADY: Yes. And so I think  
15 when we get to some of the medical visit  
16 information you will see that there's a large  
17 proportion of people with HIV who only get one  
18 medical visit in a year. And based on the  
19 guidelines in terms of following people if  
20 people are stable on antiretroviral therapy  
21 then they, you know, we talked about this  
22 before. They only need to be monitored every

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 6 to 12 months. So, they wouldn't be included  
2 in this measure even though they're being  
3 appropriately treated.

4 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: But the  
5 recommendation for them was still to be on the  
6 stronger therapy.

7 MEMBER BRADY: The recommendation  
8 would be if they're stable, on therapy, they  
9 have a CD4 count of 400, you know, for a long  
10 time the recommendation would be that they  
11 should be on therapy. But they would not meet  
12 this measure because they don't get two medical  
13 visits.

14 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Right, so  
15 I go back to my point which is if the  
16 recommendation is that if you're under 500 you  
17 go on the stronger therapy the last measure  
18 will really only apply to people above 500.

19 MEMBER BRADY: They would be  
20 included in the last measure because it's  
21 everyone but they would not be included in this  
22 one. They would not be in the denominator for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this measure or the numerator. There's  
2 definitely overlap but the difference in the  
3 numerator is that this is only less than 500  
4 and the other one is everyone. So, those less  
5 than 500 that are included in this one would  
6 be included in the last one, but the additional  
7 3 percent of people who have a CD4 count over  
8 500 are included in the last one. But in this  
9 one the difference in the denominator is the  
10 number of visits that you must have to be.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Did you want to  
12 say something?

13 MEMBER SPACH: Just real quickly.  
14 Just to clarify we're not talking about  
15 stronger therapy, we're talking about across  
16 the board therapies would be similar. We're  
17 talking about whether or not to receive therapy  
18 at all. There's no stronger therapy that we're  
19 recommending for lower CD4 count.

20 MEMBER MILSTONE: I just wanted to  
21 clarify. So, can any of the clinicians add  
22 or people that do this, is there -- do people

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think there are, there is a gap and we heard  
2 there's no data on is there a gap in this  
3 population people that receive two visits from  
4 the data presented. Do people feel like there  
5 is a gap that we should be addressing? Because  
6 this is going to be -- it seems like harder  
7 data to capture. It's not just do you have  
8 HIV, did you get a drug, but do you have HIV,  
9 did you get multiple visits. So, I think it's  
10 -- the burden of collection would be important  
11 if there's no gap to try to fix.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: David.

13 MEMBER SPACH: The Irene Hall data  
14 suggests there is a gap because they actually  
15 analyzed it and basically said for all people  
16 living in this country who have HIV only about  
17 21 percent have suppressed levels of HIV and  
18 about 30 percent or so are actually receiving  
19 antiretroviral therapy. They did the analysis  
20 for people who were engaged in care and found  
21 that there was a gap among those engaged in  
22 care and who were receiving antiretroviral

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 therapy. I can't quote you the exact  
2 percentage but that Irene Hall data is  
3 available. So there is a significant  
4 percentage of people who are engaged in care  
5 and retained in care is actually the language  
6 I think they use who do not receive  
7 antiretroviral therapy.

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tom, did you want  
9 to make a statement? No?

10 MEMBER BRADY: I can follow up with  
11 that because I'm the PI for MMP in Philadelphia.  
12 And that data analysis does not account for  
13 the number of visits. So it's if you were seen  
14 once during actually a 4-month period you're  
15 included in that analysis. So it does not  
16 distinguish -- you don't have to have two  
17 medical visits. So, that data, you know, we  
18 don't know from that data whether there is a  
19 gap in people who have at least two medical  
20 visits at least 60 days.

21 CHAIR BROTMAN: Doug, I think I'm  
22 going to let you have the last word. You're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 done? Okay. Anybody else? That's it.

2 Okay, let's go to a vote on the performance  
3 gap at this point.

4 MS. KAHN: We're voting on 1(b)  
5 performance gap. You can go ahead and start.

6 We have 3 high, 10 moderate, 2 low and 4  
7 insufficient.

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, so that  
9 passes. Let's move on. Reliability. Place  
10 your microphone on, please.

11 MEMBER BRADY: Oh, thank you. So,  
12 I'm just looking at the notes that we had.  
13 From our work group it was unclear how well  
14 potent is defined and it's unclear how this  
15 would perform using EMRs outside of the test  
16 set. And there was no disparity data noted.

17 And so that's --

18 CHAIR BROTMAN: Did the developers  
19 want to comment on reliability in this issue?

20 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Well, I can  
21 comment on the use of the potent ART definition.

22 We, as I think I mentioned while HRSA was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reviewing or discussing their measure the  
2 treatment guidelines do change quite  
3 frequently for this -- treatment for HIV. So  
4 rather than have a list of drugs that would  
5 quickly get outdated we actually refer  
6 providers who are reporting on this measure  
7 to the treatment guidelines so that they can  
8 identify potent ART.

9 As far as the testing in the EMR  
10 and how that would perform in EMRs, other EMRs  
11 besides the test site I don't know that. I  
12 can't comment. Perhaps someone from the AMA  
13 can comment since they led the testing for the  
14 measures.

15 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Tom? I'm  
16 sorry, go ahead.

17 MEMBER BRADY: I was going to  
18 follow up with some additional information.  
19 The -- what was submitted, actually there's  
20 heavy reliance on use of the CPT-2 codes which  
21 I think is problematic.

22 The reliability and validity data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 came from the Midwest and it was again four  
2 sites. It consisted of 342 patient encounters  
3 with a visual inspection of medical records  
4 performed in 2009.

5 And in terms of the results  
6 automated calculation of performance was 96.6  
7 percent, manual calculation of performance was  
8 100 percent with a 3 percent difference.

9 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Tom, did  
10 you have a point?

11 MEMBER GIORDANO: Yes. This is I  
12 guess addressing both reliability and to some  
13 extent validity. So there's the issue of the  
14 CPT codes. Absent those, and maybe that's not  
15 fair. I guess I don't understand exactly the  
16 role of those, but absent CPT codes it's  
17 extremely difficult to figure out who has a  
18 history of an AIDS defining condition because  
19 there aren't good ICD-9 codes for many of those  
20 conditions.

21 And it's -- the one strength of this  
22 measure is it's positioned where the evidence

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is, CD4 less than 500, history of an AIDS  
2 defining illness. That's where the evidence  
3 is that you need potent ART. But trying to  
4 figure out who that is is difficult because  
5 as I said there's no good ICD-9 codes for a  
6 lot of the AIDS defining conditions and you've  
7 got to -- it's not just CD4 now, it's CD4 less  
8 than 500 ever. And so that I think presents  
9 a big reliability and validity challenge  
10 because you don't -- you need all their CD4  
11 results. Their current CD4 could be 1,000 but  
12 they could have had a CD4 of 10, 10 years ago.  
13 And how you figure that out to me is a  
14 challenge. And whether you get the same result  
15 if you used an electronic method versus a review  
16 of paper records, et cetera, I think is an  
17 important consideration.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: And some of that  
19 speaks to validity so let's just speak to  
20 reliability right now if we can.

21 MEMBER GIORDANO: I guess, I think  
22 it's reliability as well because you've got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 to get the same result twice. And so if you  
2 do it electronically you get a different result  
3 than if you used paper records going back to  
4 the beginning of time.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Aaron, did you  
6 want to address it? Okay. Curtis?

7 MEMBER COLLINS: You know, this  
8 might not be the appropriate question for this  
9 discussion but more of a question for NQF.  
10 Given the similarities between this and the  
11 other measure has there been discussion about  
12 harmonizing these two? You know, I think this  
13 measure is a little bit more evidence sound  
14 compared to the last, but you know, is that  
15 a consideration or has that been discussed?

16 MS. BURSTIN: So the NCQA measure  
17 is an existing measure. The HRSA measure was  
18 a new measure. You'll get to hopefully the  
19 harmonization discussion and one of the things  
20 we'll ask the developers to do is in fact try  
21 to go off and see if there's a way to harmonize  
22 these.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Ideally we don't want two of these  
2 even with the nuances there. I think it  
3 actually just adds to the cacophony out there  
4 if they're slightly different.

5           MR. REHM: Yes, and just to add that  
6 prior to us restarting our review of the --  
7 our existing measure set we did have several  
8 calls with HRSA and Laura and Marlene, and also  
9 included HRSA on our expert panel. So that  
10 was in the spirit of pre-harmonization.

11           CHAIR BROTMAN: A preview of things  
12 to come. Let's vote on reliability.

13           MS. KAHN: Voting on 2(a)  
14 reliability. Go ahead and start. You have  
15 1 high, 13 moderate, 3 low and 2 insufficient  
16 evidence.

17           CHAIR BROTMAN: So that passes.  
18 Let's talk about validity for a minute if  
19 there's anything to add. Aaron?

20           MEMBER MILSTONE: So I'm a little  
21 unclear because before we talked about how  
22 these measures that relied on CPT codes were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to be taken out and we were going to use  
2 them as e-measures, is that correct?

3 MS. WINKLER: Yes. We're assuming  
4 that's for all of the measures.

5 MEMBER MILSTONE: Thank you. So  
6 if the developers then can clarify how using  
7 an electronic query you're going to identify  
8 potent antiretroviral therapy.

9 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: This is  
10 difficult. I'm not sure I can exactly speak  
11 to this on the spot. I could ask the testing  
12 team to see if they know right now how it was  
13 done. Keri said they followed the  
14 specifications. So.

15 MEMBER MILSTONE: We don't have  
16 those.

17 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Right, right,  
18 and I'm saying we don't have that either so  
19 it's hard for me to speak to it right now.  
20 I think we have thought about this and think  
21 that one approach we might take is doing the  
22 same thing that HRSA's doing which is actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just to look for any combination that is not  
2 not recommended, contraindicated, rather than  
3 actually try to code for all the possible  
4 combinations of potent ART.

5 MEMBER BRADY: And I was going to  
6 say, and what about looking for the history  
7 of an AIDS diagnosis or a history of a CD4 count  
8 less than 500 that could have occurred many,  
9 many years ago?

10 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Right. The  
11 CD4 count we would just, we would look for the  
12 CD4 count. It wouldn't necessarily I think  
13 have to be a result that's recently been given  
14 as long as they do have access to that somewhere  
15 in the EHR as a history of a CD4 count less  
16 than.

17 And for the AIDS defining  
18 conditions I believe we would be able to, even  
19 if there aren't ICD-9 codes there would be  
20 SNOMED codes for these so we would actually  
21 use SNOMED as the vocabulary for those. That's  
22 actually what's recommended for -- that's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 final recommendation actually for the  
2 vocabulary you would use for diagnoses and  
3 conditions.

4 CHAIR BROTMAN: Aaron go ahead.

5 MEMBER BRADY: Can you explain what  
6 that is?

7 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: We have  
8 vocabulary experts in the room so perhaps --  
9 I don't know, Marjorie, I'm sorry to put you  
10 on the spot.

11 DR. RALLINS: So I think the  
12 concern earlier was if ICD-9 cannot capture  
13 some of the diagnoses and that's why our  
14 measures have been developed most recently  
15 using the clinical vocabularies that have been  
16 recommended by the HIT standards committee of  
17 the Office of the National Coordinator (ONC).

18 So many of the e-measures that you have in  
19 front of you have been specified in accordance  
20 with those recommendations. And SNOMED and  
21 other clinical vocabularies actually tease out  
22 or do not lump diagnoses, procedures, any kind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of item that you would want to identify into  
2 one code. They actually simplify the  
3 information.

4 CHAIR BROTMAN: So let me see if  
5 I can -- so we don't have the e-specs and  
6 therefore they haven't been tested. I just  
7 want to make sure I understand that. Adam?

8 MEMBER THOMPSON: Yes. One thing  
9 I just wanted to bring up was regarding the  
10 question about finding old CD4 counts. We just  
11 had to try to do this for ADAP on the waiting  
12 list to try and prove like who had certain CD4  
13 counts in order to qualify them to get the  
14 medication. And it was really difficult,  
15 really hard. And in fact people who came from  
16 the South which we know to have high incidence  
17 and high impact, those medical records, some  
18 of them particularly along the crescent were  
19 completely lost in the hurricane. There will  
20 be no documentation nor can you ever get it.  
21 So it was something we faced as a really big  
22 challenge and I would say it's a huge issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. WINKLER: Ed, let me just  
2 respond to your question about this. We don't  
3 have the e-specifications. We're expecting  
4 to get them.

5 One of the things that we do  
6 internally at NQF is we have our HIT folks take  
7 a look at the e-specs versus the written specs  
8 and to see if there's a match. And if there  
9 is then we feel that the e-specs do reflect  
10 them. So you're seeing what will be included  
11 in them once we've done that review.

12 And in terms of the testing, the  
13 EHR testing is what's presented here in the  
14 reliability and validity section.

15 CHAIR BROTMAN: All right. Aaron,  
16 do you want to have one last word? No, okay.  
17 Okay, Tiffany. I'm sorry.

18 MEMBER OSBORN: I just want to make  
19 sure I understand. I had a little difficult  
20 time understanding what you just said. You  
21 said that what we're looking at in front of  
22 us will be what it is once -- can you repeat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that? I didn't understand what you said.

2 MS. WINKLER: Once we get the  
3 e-specs in the format you saw yesterday for  
4 the hep C measures we just do a crosswalk  
5 comparison of that with the written specs that  
6 you see in the specifications sections and be  
7 sure that they both reflect the same thing.  
8 Look at the ones from the hep C measure from  
9 yesterday. That's what they're going to look  
10 like.

11 MS. BURSTIN: The e-specs will be  
12 based on a whole series of whatever the current  
13 standards are that are recommended by the HIT  
14 standards committee which are primarily  
15 SNOMED, AHRQ, Norm, et cetera. So we'll get  
16 those to the committee ASAP. And I think again  
17 -- and we'll have the HIT team review those.  
18 If you have issues with those we'll reassess  
19 the measure.

20 MEMBER OSBORN: So, but for right  
21 now we're supposed to assess based on what we're  
22 looking at in front of us, right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 MS. BURSTIN: Well, you have the  
2 testing results in front of you based on EHRs.  
3 So that, and that was using the EHR specs.  
4 So you are looking at e-measure testing based  
5 on a set of these specs. Unfortunately they  
6 were not submitted to you for review at this  
7 time.

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: Aaron?

9 MEMBER MILSTONE: Just to clarify  
10 those e-measures, those e-specs could be based  
11 on CPT codes.

12 MS. BURSTIN: They might include  
13 CPT but not CPT-2 which is a special data  
14 collection strategy for physician attestation.  
15 Those are different. CPT just may be the kind  
16 of -- actually Marjorie.

17 MEMBER MILSTONE: And then there  
18 was also --

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: Clarification.  
20 Hold on.

21 DR. RALLINS: So the  
22 e-specifications with respect to procedures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 use SNOMED codes to represent procedures but  
2 also include CPT codes as well. The CPT codes  
3 for e-specifications are considered transition  
4 vocabularies because they again don't capture  
5 -- I think I heard a conversation yesterday.  
6 CPT codes tend to lump procedures into one  
7 code. So while the e-specifications may  
8 include CPT codes they are not considered ideal  
9 in actually capturing the data.

10 MEMBER MILSTONE: So I guess  
11 assuming that all harmonizes which would be  
12 great I do still have a concern about the  
13 definition of potent antiretroviral therapy  
14 in relation to the patient. I think it's great  
15 that you're considering revising that to match  
16 the previous measure that looked at any -- or  
17 what the -- the drugs that shouldn't be used  
18 that's published in the table and the CDC  
19 guidelines. So just guidance from NQF. We're  
20 voting now though -- are we voting on the  
21 proposed change to this or are we voting on  
22 this as using potent antiretroviral therapy?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. BURSTIN: You have to vote on  
2 the measure as it is before you. If the  
3 developer comes back with a change we'll ask  
4 you to reassess, if we need to, your vote.

5 CHAIR BROTMAN: All right. With  
6 that I think we should go ahead and vote for  
7 validity at this point.

8 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2(b) validity.  
9 You can go ahead and start. We have eight  
10 moderate, six low and five insufficient, zero  
11 high.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: So that failed.  
13 Then we stop at this point and we're going to  
14 move onto the next measure.

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, let's keep  
16 going. We've got lots to go. Was it Robert  
17 Frost, lots to go before we sleep? Something  
18 like that. Anyway.

19 The next one is 0408, "HIV RNA  
20 Control After 6 Months" -- did I miss one?  
21 I meant 0407. But I said the right one. Do  
22 I get partial credit? "Six Months of Potent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Antiretroviral Therapy." This is also an NCQA  
2 so if Jenna or Bob have any comments and then  
3 we'll turn it over to Tom.

4 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Yes, just  
5 really briefly. This measure really builds  
6 off the measure that you just discussed because  
7 it does have patients 13 years and older with  
8 a diagnosis of HIV/AIDS with the two visits  
9 during the measurement year at least 90 days  
10 apart who are receiving potent antiretroviral  
11 therapy and who have a viral load less than  
12 200 copies after at least 6 months of potent  
13 ART.

14 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Let's  
15 discuss the measure and then go to impact.

16 MEMBER GIORDANO: So yes, just to  
17 go over some of the preliminaries on the  
18 measure. It's HIV RNA control after 6 months  
19 of potent antiretroviral therapy. It's from  
20 the NCQA. As mentioned it's patients aged 13  
21 or older with a diagnosis of HIV/AIDS who had  
22 at least two medical visits during the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measurement year with at least 90 days between  
2 them who are receiving potent ART who have a  
3 viral load less than 200 copies per mil after  
4 at least 6 months of that potent ART, or of  
5 potent ART.

6 And that's described as any --  
7 potent ART is described as any ART that has  
8 demonstrated optimal efficacy in results in  
9 durable suppression of HIV as shown by prior  
10 clinical trials.

11 This is a maintenance review and  
12 it's an outcome measure. So, I think that's  
13 the general summary. So moving onto impact?

14 CHAIR BROTMAN: Yes, let's go to  
15 impact, please.

16 MEMBER GIORDANO: Clearly HIV is  
17 common enough, 1.2 million in the U.S. and it's  
18 a leading cause of death in certain populations  
19 in the U.S. especially some minority age  
20 groups. There are a number of new infections  
21 each year. I think we know all this. And HIV  
22 RNA plasma levels assess the efficacy of ART.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 RNA less than 50 is regarded as the optimal  
2 outcome although 200 copies is often used in  
3 clinical trials group, the primary clinical  
4 trials group, the AIDS clinical trials group.

5 RNA's level should be measured on  
6 all patients at baseline and thereafter,  
7 especially people on treatment to monitor  
8 response and to prevent disease progression.

9 And for most individuals who are adherent to  
10 their ART and who do not have resistance viral  
11 suppression is generally achieved in 12 to 24  
12 weeks although it could take longer in some  
13 patients.

14 There are a lot of studies to  
15 support high impact, that HIV suppression is  
16 good for the patient. They've cited a number  
17 of randomized trials and observational data  
18 as well as the treatment guidelines. So you  
19 know, without getting into details on that I  
20 think overall this is clearly supported by the  
21 evidence.

22 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Aaron, did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you want to add something? No? Okay. If  
2 there's no discussion let's vote on the impact,  
3 high impact.

4 MS. KAHN: Voting on high impact.

5 You can go ahead and start. Everyone press  
6 it again. There should be 18.

7 CHAIR BROTMAN: Push your buttons.

8 MS. KAHN: All right. So you have  
9 17 for high, 1 moderate, zero low and zero  
10 insufficient.

11 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. That  
12 passes. Let's talk about the evidence for this  
13 measure.

14 MEMBER GIORDANO: So I guess I kind  
15 of got into that a second ago. There's very  
16 strong evidence that suppression is good. The  
17 DHHS guidelines rate achieving viral  
18 suppression as the goal of therapy and that's  
19 an A1 level rating. There are 10,000 patients  
20 summarized in those guidelines from 33 studies  
21 and so there's clearly a large evidence base  
22 to support a viral suppression.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR BROTMAN: Pretty similar  
2 amount of evidence that we've talked about.  
3 Any other discussion needed? All right, let's  
4 vote on evidence.

5 MS. KAHN: Voting on 18 evidence.  
6 Go ahead and start. You have 17 for yes, the  
7 body of evidence meets the guidance, 1 for no,  
8 the evidence does not meet the guidance, and  
9 zero for insufficient information.

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: Great, so that  
11 passes. Let's go to performance gap and  
12 disparities.

13 MEMBER GIORDANO: So on the  
14 performance gap the developer submitted PQRS  
15 data from 2009 and 2010 showing that in both  
16 years roughly 76 percent of persons met the  
17 standard. That was approximately 70 providers  
18 and 600 to 700 patients each year. There were  
19 no disparities data submitted as part of the  
20 application.

21 CHAIR BROTMAN: Can we assume that  
22 with all these measures even if there wasn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 disparity included that we've certainly heard  
2 enough comments that there really is a  
3 disparity?

4 MEMBER GIORDANO: I think, I mean  
5 there's clearly evidence that -- when it comes  
6 to viral suppression that there is a disparity  
7 in outcomes by -- for many demographic groups,  
8 not just race/ethnicity.

9 CHAIR BROTMAN: So let's go to a  
10 vote on performance gap then.

11 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(b)  
12 performance gap. Go ahead and start. We have  
13 10 high, 7 moderate, zero low and 2  
14 insufficient.

15 CHAIR BROTMAN: Great. So we go  
16 onto reliability.

17 MEMBER GIORDANO: Okay, so for  
18 reliability the developer submitted data from  
19 a -- well, let me back up. The numerator in  
20 this case is -- I'm sorry, the denominator is  
21 all HIV-infected persons greater than age 13  
22 with two medical visits in the measurement year

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on ART for greater than or equal to 6 months.

2 In their application they state that "on ART"  
3 is defined by CPT category 2 code.

4 The numerator is persons with a  
5 viral load less than 200. And that is actually  
6 not clearly specified when that viral load has  
7 to occur, at what point it's measured.  
8 Obviously sometime in the measurement year but  
9 exactly when is not clear. And what they state  
10 is that viral load less than 200 is to be  
11 captured based on CPT category 2 code that has  
12 yet to be requested is I think the language  
13 they use.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Just  
15 clarification. What we said about CPT-2 codes  
16 I think apply to all of our measures. So I  
17 think we need to have that resolved.

18 MEMBER GIORDANO: Right, right.  
19 So then in terms of the reliability of the  
20 measure they submitted data from four sites  
21 with 410 patients. I guess that's actually  
22 more validity at this point. Is this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 considered an electronic and so reliability  
2 is not a concern? Or is sort of the standard?

3 MS. BURSTIN: Yes, which is fine.

4 If you guys want to combine it into a single  
5 vote that's okay too.

6 CHAIR BROTMAN: So if you want to  
7 present all that and then we can vote on both.

8 MEMBER GIORDANO: Okay. Okay.  
9 So they had 4 sites, 410 patients. They did  
10 manual extraction of the measure versus an  
11 automated extraction of the measure, or  
12 calculation of the measure. And the  
13 difference between -- the medical review came  
14 up with a result of 100 percent and the  
15 automated came up with 96.6 percent. So there  
16 was only a 3 percent difference between the  
17 two ways of measuring the indicator.

18 I don't think that -- it's really  
19 not clear to me if that is 100 percent of persons  
20 had viral suppression or if it's 100 percent  
21 of people could be assigned one category or  
22 the other. That's not clear to me.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR BROTMAN: Does the measure  
2 developer want to comment?

3 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: I believe  
4 it's the measure rate but I can ask the testing  
5 team if that's -- oh. Can you repeat the  
6 question so that our testing team can hear?

7 MEMBER GIORDANO: So the -- what's  
8 stated for reliability is --

9 CHAIR BROTMAN: Can you move the  
10 microphone closer to you? We're not hearing  
11 your voice.

12 MEMBER GIORDANO: What's stated  
13 for reliability testing is medical review was  
14 compared to electronic calculation and they  
15 compared electronic health record automated  
16 reports to visual inspection of the medical  
17 record. Data analysis included percent  
18 agreement at the denominator and the numerator.

19 The automated calculation of the performance  
20 result was 96.6 percent, the manual calculation  
21 of the performance was 100 percent and the  
22 difference between the two was 3 percent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           But I'm confused as to what that  
2 means. Does it mean that 100 percent had  
3 suppression when they did the chart review?  
4 Or that percent agreement of the denominator  
5 and numerator, what does that mean?

6           MS. CHRISTENSEN: Hi, it's Keri  
7 Christensen from the AMA again. We worked on  
8 the testing project.

9           Percent agreement is a measure of  
10 reliability and it doesn't have anything to  
11 do with the actual performance rate itself.  
12 So you could have 100 percent agreement on zero  
13 percent performance or zero percent agreement  
14 on 100 percent performance.

15           So agreement percentage is what  
16 your typically used to where large numbers of,  
17 or large percentage of agreement is good.  
18 Ninety-seven percent of agreement would mean  
19 that on 97 percent of cases the report and the  
20 manual abstraction would agree in determining  
21 whether the patient meets the measure, does  
22 not meet the measure, is an exception. Does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that answer the question?

2 MEMBER GIORDANO: No, not  
3 adequately because if you've got -- if you're  
4 calculating percent agreement between the  
5 automatic and the manual you would have one  
6 agreement statistic, but you've reported an  
7 agreement statistic for automatic and one  
8 agreement statistic for manual. So I don't  
9 understand what that is.

10 MS. CHRISTENSEN: So the  
11 performance rate actually, the -- if you used  
12 the automated report it showed a 96 percent  
13 performance rate. And the manual --

14 MEMBER GIORDANO: Meaning what?  
15 I'm sorry to interrupt but what does that 96  
16 percent performance.

17 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Ninety-six  
18 percent of the patients, 96 point -- I can't  
19 read it, I'm sorry -- 6 percent of the patients  
20 met the measure. The manual calculation, the  
21 manual abstraction, showed that 100 percent  
22 of patients met the measure. So the difference

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is 3.4 percent between the two methods of  
2 calculating the measure.

3 MEMBER GIORDANO: Okay. That's  
4 clearer, thank you. So in this sample 100  
5 percent of patients actually were suppressed.

6 CHAIR BROTMAN: Kathleen?

7 MEMBER BRADY: So my immediate  
8 comment to that, that's difficult to believe  
9 but I actually want to go back to the  
10 denominator which actually includes that  
11 persons are prescribed potent antiretroviral  
12 therapy and it goes back to the same issues  
13 for the last indicator, what's the definition  
14 of potent antiretroviral therapy.

15 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Again without  
16 having the testing specifications right in  
17 front of me I don't know exactly how they did  
18 it for the testing specifications but we are  
19 open to aligning with the definition that HRSA  
20 is going to use for their measure.

21 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. If there's  
22 no more discussion let's vote on reliability

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and then validity.

2 MEMBER GIORDANO: I'm sorry, one  
3 more point. Could the developer specify or  
4 indicate which viral load they used? Is it  
5 any viral load that's less than 200 in the  
6 measurement year or the last viral load in the  
7 measurement year? That's not specified.

8 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Yes, that's  
9 a question that came up during the work group.

10 I don't have the answer with me but we could  
11 clarify that.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So are we voting  
13 together reliability and validity together?  
14 Or individually or together?

15 MS. BURSTIN: Let's do it together.

16 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. So  
17 whenever we vote here is for both. That's what  
18 the boss said.

19 MS. BURSTIN: Just do validity.  
20 It's fine.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Do one at a time,  
22 I don't care.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. BURSTIN: I think we've just  
2 indicated at least our current policy is such  
3 that reliability of the data element level is  
4 not required for EHRs. What you're really  
5 looking at here is again you can argue whether  
6 this is reliability or validity. I'm with you,  
7 Peter. But for today's argument this is what  
8 we would count as validity and we'll explain  
9 it in the report. So just trying to keep it  
10 moving for you guys, but.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Adam, you had a  
12 question?

13 MEMBER THOMPSON: Yes, I just have  
14 a clarifying question and it's a follow-up to  
15 Tom's question. Because again it's this 100  
16 percent viral suppression thing. And I just  
17 wanted to ask is it 100 percent of the patients  
18 had an indication that their viral load was  
19 monitored? Because to me that makes sense  
20 versus saying 100 percent of the patients had  
21 a viral load suppression. And to me that would  
22 affect how I would rate the reliability and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 validity because I just don't think 100 percent  
2 of these patients achieve viral load  
3 suppression given the national data on this.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Developer?

5 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: So the  
6 measure when it was tested in 2009, we have  
7 made updates to this measure based on expert  
8 feedback recently. The measure as tested in  
9 2009 used to allow for a plan of care for  
10 patients that were not in control. So that  
11 might be speaking to -- that might help explain  
12 why the rate is so high. Again, when we  
13 reviewed this with our experts in 2012 they  
14 very strongly supported removing the plan of  
15 care component.

16 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Makes a stronger  
17 measure. Okay, let's vote on validity.

18 MS. KAHN: Okay, voting on 2(b)  
19 validity. You can go ahead and start. I have  
20 zero high, eight moderate, seven low, and four  
21 insufficient.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Well, this fails.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       So thank you. Do we get the chance to see  
2       you again? All right. We're going to do one  
3       more but we're going to have -- we're going  
4       to ask for any public comment. Then we're  
5       going to have a working lunch. So let's keep  
6       on track. So, Jeff, you still there?

7                   MEMBER BEAL: Yes, I am. Thanks.

8                   CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. So this is  
9       2082 "HIV Viral Load Suppression." This is  
10      a HRSA. So we're waiting for the HRSA  
11      developers to come up. They're coming and  
12      they'll make some comments, Jeff, and then  
13      we'll turn it over to you to lead the  
14      discussion.

15                   MEMBER BEAL: Thank you.

16                   CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Developers.

17      Which one? Marlene?

18                   MS. MATOSKY: Yes, I'll go. We're  
19      back. So we just have very brief comments  
20      about this measure that we're going to present.

21      It's 2082, affectionately known as "HIV Viral  
22      Load Suppression."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   This measure as I had briefly  
2 mentioned before has been endorsed by Dr.  
3 Sebelius for use in all HHS-funded HIV  
4 programs. Similarly to the antiretroviral  
5 therapy measure that we presented earlier we  
6 don't expect performance to be at 100 percent  
7 for this measure either. And we feel as though  
8 it has broad applicability in that it could  
9 be utilized both at the clinic level but then  
10 also at a jurisdictional level, you know, a  
11 metropolitan area, a city, a state and even  
12 nationally. So those are the only comments  
13 that we have.

14                   CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Jeff,  
15 let's start off with impact, please.

16                   MEMBER BEAL: All right, thanks.  
17 The measure description is the percentage of  
18 patients regardless of age with a diagnosis  
19 of HIV with an HIV viral load less than 200  
20 copies at the last viral load test during the  
21 measurement year.

22                   The numerator is the number of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 patients in the denominator with an HIV viral  
2 load less than 200 at last HIV viral load test  
3 in the measurement year. And the denominator  
4 is the number of HIV patients regardless of  
5 age with at least one medical visit in the  
6 measurement year. There were no patient  
7 exclusions.

8 For impact our work group was  
9 unanimous in rating as high. It was supported  
10 by clinical trial evidence of antiretroviral  
11 therapy reducing HIV-associated morbidity and  
12 mortality as well as antiretroviral therapy  
13 improving quality of life. And the emerging  
14 evidence of earlier antiretroviral therapy  
15 decreasing HIV-associated complications.  
16 Antiretroviral therapy has also been shown to  
17 reduce transmission.

18 There was discussion in our group  
19 about the data being the strongest for the  
20 adolescent and adult population with less  
21 support in the data for the pediatric  
22 population. And there were comments about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 less support of ARV therapy at the higher viral  
2 load levels as we've heard before.

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Thank you, Jeff.

4 So let's -- I think this is reasonably  
5 straightforward in terms of impact but I want  
6 to make sure. It looks like Mohamad is -- he  
7 wants to speak.

8 MEMBER FAKIH: You know, my  
9 question, why is it the last viral load, not  
10 any of the viral loads within that year?

11 Because the issue is compliance of patients.

12 You may do everything you can do for the  
13 patient, that patient may not become compliant.

14 As healthcare providers if we show that we  
15 reached that level, you know, for me it's a  
16 positive thing about the work of the healthcare  
17 worker. Just an idea.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Marlene, do you  
19 want to comment on that?

20 MS. MATOSKY: So, I think it's two  
21 fold. And first I would say that we wanted  
22 to choose the last viral load in that we wanted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the most current information that was most --  
2 even though these measures are a snapshot in  
3 time we wanted to be using the most current  
4 information for populating this measure.

5 And then also I think is though when  
6 you think about measure feasibility and  
7 usability we wanted to have something that was  
8 very straightforward and easy to calculate.  
9 I mean, we could have chosen the lowest viral  
10 load you know ever in the measurement year,  
11 the first one, the last one, so we chose  
12 something that we felt as though was the most  
13 readily available and most feasible.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Thank you. Any  
15 other comments? Then let's vote on impact.

16 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(a) high  
17 impact. You can go ahead and start. Eighteen  
18 high and one moderate, zero low, zero  
19 insufficient.

20 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Jeff,  
21 we're going to go to the evidence.

22 MEMBER BEAL: The evidence was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clinical practice guidelines specifically  
2 referencing the DHHS guidelines whose  
3 treatment recommendations are based on the  
4 analysis of six randomized controlled trials.

5 One of those is a meta-analysis of nine  
6 randomized controlled trials. In addition,  
7 there were eight observational studies.

8 The quality of the randomized  
9 trials was high and observational studies were  
10 large in size. Our group rated the evidence  
11 as moderate to high with comments made about  
12 the data for starting ARV therapy greater than  
13 500 and comments regarding the smaller body  
14 of evidence present to support the  
15 recommendation of treatment as a means of  
16 reducing transmission.

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Any  
18 comments on the evidence? Seeing none we'll  
19 vote on the evidence.

20 MS. KAHN: Voting on 18 evidence.  
21 Go ahead and start. You have 18 for yes, the  
22 body of evidence meets the guidance, 1 for no,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 the evidence does not meet the guidance and  
2 zero for insufficient information.

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. The next  
4 is opportunity and gap. Jeff?

5 MEMBER BEAL: The majority of our  
6 group felt the measure could identify areas  
7 of improvement for clinicians in its monitoring  
8 as was supported by data from the Medical  
9 Monitoring Project showing 77 percent achieved  
10 viral load suppression at most recent test,  
11 additional data from King County showing 65  
12 percent achieved undetectable at last test and  
13 data from Kaiser Permanente showing that 94.5  
14 percent achieved undetectable at last viral  
15 load if they were known to be on ARV therapy  
16 with 69 percent achieving undetectable when  
17 looking at all HIV-infected populations in  
18 their data set.

19 Disparities were identified in  
20 viral load suppression by race as well as by  
21 age and sex.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So just a point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of clarification. We're looking at  
2 undetectable in less than 200.

3 MEMBER BEAL: Yes.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: And I would ask  
5 people who perhaps do this every day is that  
6 actually the new standard. Versus --

7 MEMBER BEAL: It's the definition  
8 in the DHHS guidelines, yes.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I should have  
10 raised this before but obviously things have  
11 changed and didn't know if that should  
12 necessarily affect our decision on this  
13 particular measure but I think it has changed.

14 Tom?

15 MEMBER GIORDANO: So I would say  
16 that the goal is still an undetectable viral  
17 load, maximal suppression, which most assays  
18 now it's less than 50, less than 48, less than  
19 20.

20 However, blips in viral load that  
21 are thought to probably not be clinically  
22 relevant, at least immediately clinically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 relevant, are not uncommon. And so what is  
2 recommended is you don't consider a regimen  
3 to have failed until you have reproducible  
4 viral loads over 200.

5           The empiric data to back that up  
6 are, you know, that 200 is the right cut point  
7 are not -- there's not a ton of them. However,  
8 I think that most experts would agree that  
9 that's a reasonable standard and that's only  
10 a minor component of this measure. So I think  
11 it makes sense.

12           CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I just want to  
13 raise a point of discussion just to know that  
14 there are different standards. And obviously  
15 Tom's right, some people will occasionally get  
16 above that magic number and then the next time  
17 you test them they're fully suppressed again.

18       So I just wanted to bring that up just as a  
19 point of discussion.

20           DR. CHEEVER: I just wanted to add  
21 on that the reason it's less than 200 on the  
22 adult guidelines is because there's work by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Silicano at Hopkins that shows that those  
2 blips that people -- that do occur often are  
3 related to what they think is just release of  
4 virus from already-infected cells and not  
5 breakthrough of antiretroviral therapy.

6 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any other thing  
7 about the gap? Let's vote.

8 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(b)  
9 performance gap. You can go ahead and start.  
10 We have 7 high, 12 moderate, zero low and zero  
11 insufficient.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Now we go  
13 onto my two favorite elements, reliability and  
14 validity. Jeff?

15 MEMBER BEAL: All right,  
16 reliability and validity were assessed only  
17 at the measure level. Reliability testing was  
18 done through the multi-site HIV Research  
19 Network which is inclusive of community and  
20 academic HIV providers in four major geographic  
21 regions in the United States. Nine out of the  
22 eighteen sites which used ultra-sensitive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 viral load testing were included in the  
2 reliability analysis with patients included  
3 in the analysis if they had at least one visit  
4 in a 12-month period. The group, our group,  
5 work group majority assessed the reliability  
6 as moderate noting good sampling and  
7 well-defined testing data.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any comments from  
9 either the work group or the committee? Seeing  
10 none we will vote on reliability.

11 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2(a)  
12 reliability. You can go ahead and start. Can  
13 we have everyone press it one more time? You  
14 have 2 high, 17 moderate, zero low and zero  
15 insufficient.

16 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Next we're  
17 going to go to validity.

18 MEMBER BEAL: All right. The  
19 analysis of this data was by face validity  
20 established through a technical work group of  
21 leading researchers and physicians in HIV  
22 retention, care and treatment as well as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 governmental and non-governmental public  
2 health officials across the country.

3 Experts in the work group presented  
4 the most current research to the group and it  
5 was noted that often the principal investigator  
6 of the study made the presentation. The group  
7 discussed and identified the data elements with  
8 a simple majority defining consensus on the  
9 final set of measures.

10 Additional validity was then gained  
11 through structured webinar presentations with  
12 national representation of Ryan White  
13 providers who were asked to implement the  
14 measures into their quality management program  
15 and to provide feedback which was gathered at  
16 a later webinar. On review our group had  
17 assessed the validity to be moderate.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Comments from the  
19 committee? Then we'll vote.

20 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2(b) validity.  
21 You can go ahead and start.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I guess we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 going too fast for you.

2 MEMBER GIORDANO: Ed or Steven?  
3 I'm listed as one of the people in that expert  
4 panel on this. So I think I want to abstain  
5 from voting on this particular issue.

6 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: It's up to you.

7 MEMBER GIORDANO: I'll abstain.

8 MS. KAHN: Two more. One more  
9 time. We have 1 high, 17 moderate, zero low  
10 and zero insufficient.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. So either  
12 you're getting tired or you're getting hungry.  
13 Both? Okay, usability.

14 MEMBER BEAL: The data presented  
15 discussed the usefulness of this measure to  
16 providers of HIV care and treatment. And this  
17 measure is currently used by National Quality  
18 Improvement Project focused on retention in  
19 medical care.

20 The Centers for Medicare and  
21 Medicaid has endorsed this measure and Ryan  
22 White providers using the measure report this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measure as being meaningful and useful for  
2 quality improvement activities.

3 DHHS, the Veterans Association,  
4 Kaiser Permanente and HIVMA have endorsed this  
5 measure. Our group majority was high to  
6 moderate.

7 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Comments? Then  
8 let's vote on usability, please.

9 MS. KAHN: Voting on usability.  
10 You can go ahead and start. We have 10 high,  
11 9 moderate, zero low and zero insufficient.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay.  
13 Feasibility, please.

14 MEMBER BEAL: The clinical data of  
15 the HIV viral load are generated, tracked and  
16 monitored as a routine of patient care. The  
17 data points are available in electronic health  
18 records and from lab reports and there were  
19 no identified inaccuracies or unintended  
20 consequences of measurement identified during  
21 testing. Our work group rated feasibility as  
22 high to moderate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Comments? You  
2 guys are ready to vote before comments now.  
3 This is -- no comments, we'll vote.

4 MS. KAHN: Okay. Voting on  
5 feasibility. You can go ahead and start. We  
6 have 8 high, 11 moderate, zero low and zero  
7 insufficient.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Then the  
9 last in this set is of course the -- whether  
10 this is applicable measure to be endorsed.  
11 Does it meet the criteria.

12 MS. KAHN: Does the measure meet  
13 NQF criteria, yes or no. You can go ahead and  
14 vote. We're one short. There we go.  
15 Eighteen yes and one no.

16 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Excellent. This  
17 measure is finished. So before we go to lunch  
18 we're going to ask the operator if there's any  
19 public comments.

20 OPERATOR: At this time I'd like  
21 to remind everyone in order to ask a question  
22 press \* then the number 1 on your telephone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 keypad.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: And anyone in the  
3 room who would also like to make a comment  
4 please let me know.

5 OPERATOR: At this time there are  
6 no questions.

7 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: No questions  
8 here. Okay. So here's the plan. Lunch has  
9 arrived. We'll take about 10, maybe 15 minutes  
10 to take a bio break, get your lunch and then  
11 we'll try to reconvene before 12:30 and then  
12 work through lunch until we finish. So we'll  
13 see you back here let's say no later than 12:30.

14 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
15 matter went off the record at 12:09 p.m. and  
16 resumed at 12:30 p.m.)

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, we have  
18 discussed. We have so much momentum now with  
19 these HIV measures, rather than change course  
20 now I think it would be disruptive. So we're  
21 going to continue with the next set of HIV  
22 measures starting on newly enrolled in medical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 care, 2081. Michael, are you ready? Okay and  
2 this is going to again be HRSA. So we'll ask  
3 our developers to make a few comments and then  
4 we'll turn it over to Michael.

5 MS. MATOSKY: So as you've probably  
6 figured out we have three measures that are  
7 coming back to back to back that are all related  
8 to medical visits. And we feel as though  
9 retention in care as you've probably heard from  
10 the discussions that have occurred yesterday  
11 and today is a significant issue within the  
12 context of HIV care, treatment and prevention.

13 And it's one of those things where it's not  
14 as straightforward as viral load suppression.

15 We know how it impact suppression, we know  
16 how to measure it, we know what it means to  
17 be suppressed or not to be suppressed whereas  
18 retention, the body of evidence is growing,  
19 expanding rather rapidly, even as frequently  
20 as the last few months.

21 And so based on the best science  
22 that we had when we were developing these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measures we came at retention from a couple  
2 of different angles. And so we see these more  
3 -- we don't see as a composite measure, we see  
4 them more as a suite of measures in that they  
5 can be working together when implementing and  
6 measuring retention.

7 And we also pulled out some very  
8 specific aspects of retention and very specific  
9 populations when it comes to retention because  
10 we know that there is a little more evidence  
11 suggesting that there are certain populations  
12 that are more vulnerable for loss to care and  
13 in need of retention. That's it. Thank you.

14 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Okay. And  
15 with that, Michael, I think it's your  
16 presentation. Thanks.

17 MEMBER FARBER: Yes, I just wanted  
18 to make also a comment or two. This measure  
19 is I think a very sentinel measure because it  
20 gets at the point of are visits necessary.  
21 And the other measures, there was something  
22 that actually had to be done at the visit,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 something specific. These measures, there  
2 isn't anything.

3 And that was one of the weaknesses  
4 of the measure is that it doesn't define what  
5 actually occurs at the visit. But we know that  
6 the purpose of the first one of newly enrolled  
7 is that there should be visits that occur across  
8 the year. And this, the description of this  
9 measure is in the numerator of visits every  
10 4 months over a visit in the first month. And  
11 it's for all HIV patients, all ages. And let's  
12 see.

The issue with the visits  
13 is what things can be prevented. And all of  
14 the treatments that are related to HIV all will  
15 come from a visit. So the things that have  
16 been shown in the studies to try to show that  
17 this is a benefit is that there is first the  
18 increased survival, and that's because people  
19 get CD4 counts earlier. If they're abnormal  
20 they get treated with antiretroviral drugs  
21 earlier.

22 One of the issues also is that it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more than just studies because this is also  
2 opportunities to counsel people and to discuss  
3 lifestyle and behavior and to give people  
4 support and to again perhaps keep them with  
5 visits so that they continue beyond the first  
6 year.

7 So, I guess the first discussion  
8 would be on impact. And our group felt for  
9 the most part that this was high and one  
10 moderate in its importance. And so that's the  
11 first issue.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Any  
13 comments or discussion on the impact? Let's  
14 go to a vote.

15 MS. KAHN: Voting on high impact.  
16 You can go ahead and start. We have 14 high,  
17 3 moderate, 2 low and zero insufficient.

18 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. That's  
19 great. Let's go to the evidence, Michael.

20 MEMBER FARBER: Now as I said, the  
21 evidence which has been many studies show again  
22 as I stated earlier increased survival,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 increased use of CD4 and also issues with being  
2 on antiretroviral drugs. And so I think that  
3 we said the quantity of evidence was good.

4 The quality, the issue again where  
5 there was some concern is that it really --  
6 this measure doesn't define what does happen  
7 at the visit. So that this measure you know  
8 is one in which the visit is probably with an  
9 HIV specialist so that it's a highly  
10 specialized person and they do have protocols  
11 of what they're going to do in the visit. But  
12 the only measurement for this visit is that  
13 you came to it.

14 The consistency of the studies was  
15 felt to be pretty strong because they all, many  
16 of them looked at the same issues that I already  
17 brought up to try to define that there was a  
18 benefit that could be measured to these visits  
19 in the first year. So the group felt that this  
20 was also again high and one moderate.

21 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any other comments  
22 with evidence specific to this? Doug?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT:    So what  
2                   would you say would be the level of evidence  
3                   comparing to three visits per year to two?

4                   MEMBER FARBER:    That was the  
5                   weakness and in fact I was -- that was a stress  
6                   for me.  And that is that we haven't really  
7                   defined -- the two measures that I have been  
8                   assigned don't compare it.  The studies don't  
9                   compare visits to a different frequency of  
10                  visits.  So that what it is is that studies  
11                  show that visits were useful but what I think  
12                  the weakness to me of this measure was is that  
13                  we haven't really defined what is the optimal  
14                  number.  But that these three visits in the  
15                  year did improve many different parameters.  
16                  Whether four or five visits would have been  
17                  better, but also they may have been harder to  
18                  insure.  So that is a weakness.

19                  CHAIR BROTMAN:   Peter and then Tom.

20                  MEMBER HAVENS:    You said you  
21                  assumed that these visits were to an HIV care  
22                  provider but that's not actually specified in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the --

2 MEMBER FARBER: Correct. But see,  
3 you got in because you were newly diagnosed  
4 so that it would seem that some referral was  
5 made to someone based on your diagnosis which  
6 might have occurred from somebody else.

7 MEMBER HAVENS: I don't think  
8 that's required of the guideline.

9 MEMBER FARBER: Right. It's not  
10 required.

11 MEMBER HAVENS: Right? This could  
12 be all visits to a family practitioner, all  
13 visits to a reporting  
14 obstetrician/gynecologist.

15 MEMBER FARBER: Correct. And many  
16 -- well see, I think that in general practice  
17 today that there are few doctors who are going  
18 to continue seeing people across the year who  
19 have no experience whatsoever with HIV. But  
20 in the first year there may not be any treatment  
21 decisions made. But there are different tests  
22 that need to be performed so I think that --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I agree that there could be a great variability  
2 in what occurs in the visits in this because  
3 we haven't specified that.

4 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tom?

5 MEMBER GIORDANO: On that issue  
6 typically what HRSA has -- I believe HRSA has  
7 this definition of a provider visit is a  
8 provider who is an antiretroviral prescriber.

9 So someone who in that clinical setting would  
10 manage HIV. But I don't see it in this  
11 guideline anywhere. I don't know if the  
12 developer wants to comment on that.

13 CHAIR BROTMAN: Please.

14 MS. MATOSKY: Sure. So when we  
15 tested this measure we used visits that were  
16 conducted by a physician, a nurse practitioner  
17 or a physician's assistant. And in the event  
18 that this measure gets endorsed and we go to  
19 e-specification we would use the appropriate  
20 CPT codes that would be utilized by those folks  
21 I just outlined.

22 MEMBER HAVENS: That's not the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question. Those people could all -- those are  
2 all licensed independent practitioners. So  
3 the question is what is the quality of the LIP  
4 that you would be looking at. Would it be a  
5 specific HIV-focused provider or any licensed  
6 independent practitioner which is not  
7 specified here. And as written this could be  
8 a family practice nurse practitioner for visits  
9 in the first year with no experience in HIV  
10 care.

11 MEMBER FARBER: It's three visits.

12 MEMBER HAVENS: Well, whatever,  
13 whichever one this is could be to a non-HIV  
14 specialty care provider as written.

15 DR. CHEEVER: So yes, that is true,  
16 that could occur. When we've looked at studies  
17 of people that have not been linked to care  
18 and not been retained in care, if you look at  
19 actually where those missed opportunities are  
20 and where they're showing up they're not  
21 generally showing up in a primary care setting.  
22 They're showing up in an emergency room or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 other settings where those missed  
2 opportunities are in terms of re-engaging them  
3 in care.

4 So in fact if they were seeing a  
5 -- they did stay in care with a family  
6 practitioner and saw that person over the  
7 course of the year that would count towards  
8 them being in care in this measure.

9 MEMBER FARBER: I think also that  
10 what the studies show is that the, you know,  
11 the absence of visits leads to poorer outcomes.

12 So, but the results of most of the studies  
13 were really in the 60 to 70 percent range.  
14 So as far as making visits. So there is  
15 considerable room here for improvement and also  
16 for questions on defining how to improve that.

17 CHAIR BROTMAN: Did you want to  
18 respond?

19 MEMBER HAVENS: Well, actually I  
20 had a question for Tom who's been involved in  
21 some of this work. The question would be is  
22 the practitioner type involved in the visit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 associated with the outcome of interest.

2 MEMBER GIORDANO: I think that the  
3 research base, the evidence base is in -- with  
4 visits for -- with prescribers of ART or  
5 potential prescribers of ART. I understand  
6 the developer's comment but I think if you  
7 looked at the evidence it would be mostly based  
8 in visits with someone who is able to manage  
9 HIV.

10 And earlier it was brought up, the  
11 number of visits that should be required, is  
12 three the right number. Should it be two,  
13 should it be four. There's some research on  
14 that as well and that question is to some extent  
15 unanswered. But I think, remember this is for  
16 patients new to the clinical setting and so  
17 I think there is -- I think three visits is  
18 probably a clinically reasonable approach.

19 Every time -- if you require more  
20 visits of course you're going to have a higher  
21 -- you're going to exclude more people. You're  
22 going to find more people who are not retained.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 But some of that may be misclassification.  
2 The lower the number of visits required  
3 obviously you're going to get people who meet  
4 the measure but are not actually truly  
5 retained. So it's a balancing act there. And  
6 the research to date on what the right number  
7 is has found that there is no one precise  
8 number. But that shouldn't stop us from trying  
9 to improve quality.

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: I think the measure  
11 developer wants to comment.

12 DR. CHEEVER: So just one more  
13 thing in addition to my previous comment.  
14 There's -- in the U.S. we really don't have  
15 a definition of an HIV expert per se. It would  
16 be -- it's very hard to define those people.

17 It's not like a cardiologist where you have  
18 your certification. So, although there are  
19 certifications they're not used universally,  
20 et cetera. So that's just a consideration we  
21 have that in fact if you said go back and only  
22 have this for HIV prescribers that would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 very, very hard to get that definition  
2 depending how different licensing and  
3 prescribing is done in different clinical  
4 settings. For example, where one provider is  
5 -- the unit of the prescription is just the  
6 whole organization.

7 MEMBER FARBER: Well, I'll say  
8 this. I can see that in some, especially rural  
9 communities that -- for this measure that a  
10 person that is not an antiretroviral prescriber  
11 could be initially the provider and could do  
12 a very adequate job of following their CD4  
13 counts and counseling them, and then making  
14 a referral when they actually need  
15 antiretroviral therapy because that might,  
16 especially in the state I'm in, Vermont,  
17 there's only one real place that you can go  
18 to and that's Burlington. So you would have  
19 to make a referral.

20 CHAIR BROTMAN: Adam.

21 MEMBER THOMPSON: Yes. The  
22 question I have has to do with whether or not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the evidence supports the need for so many  
2 medical visits for individuals who don't  
3 necessarily have a gap in care but have just  
4 transferred their care. So if they've been  
5 retained in care over a 10-year period and  
6 they're just moving hospitals it seems like  
7 that would increase the burden on the patient  
8 to have to visit their doctor in that first  
9 year.

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: That is an  
11 interesting point. Aaron, did you want to say  
12 something?

13 MEMBER MILSTONE: I just wanted to  
14 make sure I understood population. So if I  
15 decide this year on New Year's that I'm going  
16 to go get HIV tested and I go the first week  
17 in January to my PMD to get HIV tested and it's  
18 positive then I think I fall in your population,  
19 right? It's a medical visit in the first 4  
20 months of the year and I'm a new patient, I'm  
21 newly enrolled. And then my PMD like was  
22 mentioned by Michael says I don't treat HIV,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 go to, you know, the speciality clinic and I  
2 get referred. What happens to the primary care  
3 doctor that enrolled me in the first 4 months  
4 but that I don't see after that because I get  
5 referred for specialty care?

6 CHAIR BROTMAN: Measure developer.

7 MEMBER MILSTONE: Just to follow  
8 up on that. I ask because this was validated  
9 within an HIV research network so in that  
10 population they're not referring, it's staying  
11 within house. But if it gets applied broadly  
12 you're going to have to also deal with all these  
13 other providers that do refer.

14 MS. MATOSKY: So in that instance  
15 that you did mention, that initial primary care  
16 physician if they were utilizing this measure,  
17 that patient would make it into the denominator  
18 but not make it into the numerator.

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: Go ahead,  
20 Kathleen.

21 MEMBER BRADY: Well, I guess I'm  
22 -- so who is this measure for? Like what's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 -- you know what I mean? What's the population  
2 group that's the intended audience?

3 MEMBER FARBER: All HIV patients  
4 any age.

5 MEMBER BRADY: But I meant for the  
6 -- like this is going to be measured at the  
7 --

8 DR. CHEEVER: I guess we had  
9 assumed that it would be used for people that  
10 were treating HIV infection, that those are  
11 the populations that they would be studying  
12 how well they're retaining people in care that  
13 have come to them for HIV treatment. But  
14 obviously there are others like that example.

15 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tiffany.

16 MEMBER OSBORN: Just a thought for  
17 consideration. Again I don't take care of the  
18 primary issues associated with HIV but I have  
19 worked in areas such as when I worked in D.C.  
20 or when I worked in Virginia or when I worked  
21 in South Texas where there's migratory workers.  
22 So people who come in, they will get treated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and they may go to either another area of a  
2 country or another country. And I'm just  
3 wondering how that impacts this.

4 CHAIR BROTMAN: Measure developer,  
5 if you care to comment.

6 DR. CHEEVER: Yes, I think there  
7 are many cases. I think for many of us that  
8 work in urban populations there are patients  
9 that are getting incarcerated and we know  
10 they're incarcerated. So once again this is  
11 looked at in the concept of a performance  
12 measure where it wouldn't be 100 percent and  
13 could you account for those patients that you  
14 haven't seen or have fallen out of care.  
15 You're going to be at an 80 percent level and  
16 the issue is that this person was only here  
17 for one visit because they migrated. We know  
18 that they were following the bean crop up the  
19 coast or whatever the particular case was.

20 CHAIR BROTMAN: Mary.

21 MEMBER BLANK: I just also wanted  
22 some clarity to follow up to the question down

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 there where the example of being diagnosed on  
2 January 1st gets you into the denominator but  
3 if you're diagnosed May 1st you're not in the  
4 denominator?

5 MS. MATOSKY: So going back to our  
6 initial statements when we opened with the  
7 previous measures when we think about  
8 performance measurement we also think about  
9 the quality improvement piece. And just from  
10 our own perspective within the HIV/AIDS Bureau  
11 we think about performance measurement not  
12 being done once a year. We think of it going  
13 on or occurring on a rolling basis. And we  
14 know that many of our jurisdictions are  
15 implementing performance measures and they're  
16 measuring them quarterly, bi-monthly, what  
17 have you. So that if you weren't picked up  
18 in one measurement period you may be picked  
19 up in the next or the subsequent measurement  
20 period.

21 CHAIR BROTMAN: Aaron, did you want  
22 to follow up?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER MILSTONE: I guess I just  
2 wanted to follow up on my -- just the impact.  
3       Because we had a discussion yesterday about  
4 how the measures that we're deciding on  
5 shouldn't be good for just internal quality  
6 improvement. They should be kind of broadly  
7 applicable. So I understand that these are  
8 broadly applicable to HIV providers, but then  
9 how do we think of the measure. Is this just  
10 targeted for HIV providers? Is that broadly  
11 enough?

12                   MS. BURSTIN: I think it's a  
13 question for the committee. I mean, HIV care  
14 is fairly specialized so I think it may be  
15 appropriate to have HIV-specialized measures.  
16       But I think the provider question you raise  
17 is a good one.

18                   CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Well, I guess  
19 anyone caring for an HIV patient who takes that  
20 responsibility should meet a certain standard  
21 of care.

22                   MEMBER MILSTONE: I guess I feel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like it depends on how the measure is going  
2 to be used, right? If this is going to be  
3 pay-for-performance then you don't want to ding  
4 all the primary care providers who are  
5 referring patients and saying I'm not managing  
6 this, I'm going to refer and therefore I'm not  
7 meeting my expectations. If it's going to be  
8 used for assessing quality of care within HIV  
9 providers I think it's fantastic.

10 So I guess we're -- I know I've been  
11 speaking to people at other times, I think we're  
12 all struggling with what the intent of the  
13 measure is. So that would be helpful.

14 MS. MATOSKY: So thinking about the  
15 meaningful use in the PQRS measures the  
16 eligible professionals decide which measures  
17 they're going to report on. So if I'm, you  
18 know, thinking about if I'm a cardiologist I  
19 might be more inclined to use cardiology  
20 measures versus HIV measures. So you know,  
21 thinking about those are the two probably broad  
22 programs that outside of Ryan White that these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 may be utilized in.

2 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any other  
3 discussion? Go ahead, Doug.

4 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: I think we  
5 ought to vote on the evidence question because  
6 we may not go any further. We've already heard  
7 there's no evidence to support --

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: I agree. Mary, is  
9 your card up for a reason? I'm sorry. Okay.  
10 So let's vote for evidence if there's no other  
11 discussion at this point.

12 MS. KAHN: Voting on 18 evidence.  
13 You can go ahead and start. Can we have  
14 everyone press it one more time, please? We  
15 have eight yes, the body of evidence meets the  
16 guidance, two no, the evidence does not meet  
17 the guidance and eight for insufficient  
18 information.

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, well this  
20 measure fails. Okay. Let's go to 2079,  
21 "Medical Visit Frequency" also a HRSA  
22 developer. So we'll let them make their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 initial comments.

2 MS. MATOSKY: We don't have any  
3 additional comments.

4 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. In that  
5 case let's go to the presentation. Adam?

6 MEMBER THOMPSON: So this measure  
7 is looking at medical visit frequency. And  
8 the brief description of the measure is the  
9 percentage of patients regardless of age with  
10 a diagnosis of HIV who had at least one medical  
11 visit in each 6-month period of a 24-month  
12 measurement period with a minimum of 60 days  
13 between medical visits.

14 The difference between this one and  
15 the other ones that we're going to look at is  
16 really the measurement period which is looking  
17 at a 24-month period rather than a single year  
18 period. And it's looking at not necessarily  
19 adherence to the visit but looking at how  
20 frequently an individual made those visits over  
21 a 2-year period. And it's not specific to  
22 newly enrolled but rather any individual in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 care.

2 The only denominator exclusion are  
3 any patients who died at any time during the  
4 24-month measurement period and they do require  
5 that you document the date of that death. So  
6 you have to prove that that person actually  
7 is deceased.

8 When looking at the impact for the  
9 -- let me pull this out here. When looking  
10 at the summary of high impact it was shown that  
11 linkage to HIV medical care shortly after  
12 diagnosis and continuous care thereafter  
13 provide opportunities for risk reduction  
14 counseling, initiation of treatment and other  
15 strategies to improve health outcomes.

16 It showed that each no-show clinic  
17 visit conveyed a 17 percent increased risk of  
18 delayed viral load suppression which we talked  
19 earlier about. And also that the consistency  
20 of visits during the first year, having that  
21 primary care visit, there was a link between  
22 that and survival. Also, that CD4 counts were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 significantly greater amongst those with  
2 optimal retention.

3 In our work group when we voted on  
4 this everyone agreed that it was of high impact.

5 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any discussion on  
6 this point? Let's go and vote for high impact  
7 at this point.

8 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(a) high  
9 impact. You can go ahead and start. We have  
10 13 high, 5 moderate, 1 low and zero  
11 insufficient.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: So that passes.  
13 Adam, why don't you tell us about the evidence.

14 MEMBER THOMPSON: When looking at  
15 the evidence they cited a systematic literature  
16 search to produce an evidence base restricted  
17 to randomized controlled trials and  
18 observational studies that had at least one  
19 measured biological or behavioral endpoint.  
20 The recommendation that they're using focused  
21 on monitoring retention in care was based on  
22 two studies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           They also cited the Department of  
2 Health and Human Services guidelines that were  
3 based both on adults and adolescents with 14  
4 studies examining the impact of treatment on  
5 reducing morbidity and mortality, 8 of which  
6 of those studies focused on the impact of  
7 treatment on preventing transmission and 3 of  
8 those studies that supported the frequency of  
9 CD4 count monitoring and 9 supporting the  
10 frequency of viral load monitoring.

11           The quality of the body of evidence  
12 was cited as two well-designed analyses of  
13 cohort studies and they had the consistency  
14 rated between the two studies showing that they  
15 were consistent in the studies that were cited.

16           CHAIR BROTMAN: Any comments upon  
17 the evidence related to this? All right.  
18 Seeing that there's not let's vote on the  
19 evidence.

20           MS. KAHN: Voting on 18 evidence.  
21 You can go ahead and start. You have 14 for  
22 yes, the body of evidence meets the guidance,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 4 for no, evidence does not meet the guidance  
2 and 1 for insufficient information.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. That  
4 passes. Let's go and talk about the  
5 performance gap and disparities, Adam.

6 MEMBER THOMPSON: When looking at  
7 the performance gap they cited data that show  
8 that individuals as they were progressing in  
9 their care over a period of time there was a  
10 reduction in their ability to maintain their  
11 medical visits, showing that there was a need  
12 to measure this.

13 They also cited their own internal  
14 data that looked at only 42.6 percent of the  
15 patients had met the HRSA criterion for  
16 retention to medical visits. They also have  
17 their data broken out by disparities and do  
18 identify that there are disparities in this  
19 and the data is presented a little bit later  
20 in their validity testing.

21 CHAIR BROTMAN: Anybody want to add  
22 anything or comments? Okay, let's vote on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 performance gap.

2 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(b)  
3 performance gap. You can go ahead and start.  
4 You have 6 high, 13 moderate, zero low and  
5 zero insufficient.

6 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. It passes  
7 that. So reliability.

8 MEMBER THOMPSON: When looking at  
9 the reliability the data source that they used  
10 were electronic health records. I believe it  
11 was a little bit more explained a little earlier  
12 that it was used from a bunch of different data  
13 sources.

14 Because they tested on the  
15 electronic health record they were not  
16 necessarily required to submit reliability  
17 testing. However, they did. The sample was  
18 based on a representative sample that matched  
19 CDC incidence data that was also geographically  
20 representative. They did a signal-to-noise  
21 ratio and supplied that information showing  
22 that their test results were reliable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any comments?

2 MS. WINKLER: I just want to make  
3 a clarification. These measures are not  
4 submitted with EHR specifications so it is  
5 different. We are looking for the reliability  
6 and the validity. That's why you do have the  
7 data for both.

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tiffany.

9 MEMBER OSBORN: So, one question  
10 on this, and really it's to our colleagues who  
11 deal in this area. And it kind of goes back  
12 to one of the discussions that we had  
13 previously. So, this is judging physicians  
14 and hospital systems based on whether or not  
15 the patient comes in for an appointment if I'm  
16 understanding correctly. Is that -- am I  
17 understanding that correctly? Right.

18 So the question that I have is if  
19 you have set up a system -- I mean, it's really  
20 the issue is a system set up to try to support  
21 the patient in coming back. Because at the  
22 end of the day it's still a patient's decision

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to come back or not come back, and short of  
2 going out and forcing someone to come in, you  
3 know, you can't force a person to take advantage  
4 of the medical care that you're offering to  
5 provide them. So I just wanted to --

6 CHAIR BROTMAN: Measure developer,  
7 do you want to comment?

8 MS. MATOSKY: Does anyone else want  
9 to comment before I do?

10 MEMBER FAKIH: If you don't mind.  
11 You know, I see this in our practice. We have  
12 a private office where the attending physicians  
13 see HIV patients and we also have a fellows'  
14 office health clinic. And we staff them, the  
15 attendings staff both. And you see the no-show  
16 rate in the residents' or fellows' clinic are  
17 much, much higher than the faculty. You know,  
18 it's the same people. So there is -- it may  
19 be disparities but there is an issue with  
20 patients, you know, patient compliance to come  
21 in or other issues with their social status.

22 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tom, did you want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to make a comment?

2 MEMBER GIORDANO: Yes, I mean  
3 clearly there's a patient factor here that's  
4 out of the clinic or the provider's control,  
5 there's no doubt about that. But I think what  
6 the measure encourages providers to do is look  
7 at what they can do to maximize retention.  
8 And that's not -- that could be co-location  
9 of services. It could be making sure you have  
10 good customer satisfaction programs. There  
11 are a lot of things that could be done. I think  
12 that what we know that if you're not in care  
13 you're not going to do well. And so this is  
14 to try I think to drive people to at least pay  
15 attention to the issue.

16 Everything you said is right, there  
17 is no way to completely remove the patient  
18 factor. But I think that should not -- you  
19 shouldn't get a pass on this just because the  
20 patient has decided not to come back. What  
21 are you doing to try to re-engage the patient?

22 Are there ways to help patients stay in? So,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 it does I believe reflect a quality at the  
2 provider level. That's my own.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: Kathleen and then  
4 Aaron.

5 MEMBER BRADY: So from my personal  
6 experience at the health department in  
7 overseeing the quality management program for  
8 our Ryan White Part A grantees in the  
9 Philadelphia EMA which represents about 15,000  
10 people engaged in HIV-related medical care.  
11 This issue comes up all the time.

12 And you know, in the quality  
13 improvement projects that we've seen  
14 especially around retention in care it's very  
15 easy to blame the patient. And it's a little  
16 bit, a huge pet peeve of mine in that there  
17 are plenty of things that we can do to really  
18 re-engage people in care like Tom said. And  
19 you know, we've seen from those quality  
20 improvement projects that you really can, there  
21 are things that providers can do to actually  
22 impact this measure. And it's not all on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 patient end. And it's very easy to blame the  
2 patient but I think we have to get out of the  
3 habit of doing that.

4 CHAIR BROTMAN: Thank you. Aaron?

5 MEMBER THOMPSON: One other thing  
6 I would add. This issue was raised in our work  
7 group call and the measure steward did respond  
8 that there was not the expectation that there  
9 would be 100 percent performance on this  
10 measure, that there was leeway around that for  
11 the ability for patients to not make their  
12 visits. And the expectation was that the  
13 provider would not necessarily be dinged for  
14 that.

15 Also, just to mention this was only  
16 tested on one of the two data levels. So the  
17 highest according to NQF criteria that we could  
18 rate it would be moderate.

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Seeing  
20 there's no other cards up let's vote for  
21 reliability.

22 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2(a)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reliability. You can go ahead and start. You  
2 have 2 high, 13 moderate, 3 low and 1  
3 insufficient evidence.

4 CHAIR BROTMAN: That obviously  
5 passes. Adam, is there anything to address  
6 validity specifically?

7 MEMBER THOMPSON: Just that face  
8 validity was established systematically using  
9 a modified delphi process which is one of the  
10 NQF recommended processes. They also had this  
11 as with the other measure a structured webinar  
12 around Ryan White providers. And that it was  
13 deemed, the measure was found to be important,  
14 usable and feasible by the technical work  
15 group.

16 The only thing was that testing was  
17 not performed any of the excluded patients so  
18 there was no threats to validity assessed.

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: For face validity  
20 do you have the number of -- in that? And was  
21 there a kappa score? Oh I'm sorry, you don't  
22 have a kappa score. Okay. Peter, go ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER HAVENS: So again, the  
2 question of is this measuring what you really  
3 want it to measure would depend on which  
4 population of providers this is applied to.  
5 And so can I get some feedback from the  
6 developers that the intent of this is to measure  
7 retention in care in programs that  
8 predominantly serve people with HIV. Is that  
9 a true statement?

10                   DR. CHEEVER: Yes, we envision this  
11 for people that are managing HIV infection in  
12 a group of patients with HIV.

13                   MEMBER HAVENS: So that gets around  
14 the problem that we had with the initial, with  
15 the first measure where primary care people  
16 who don't usually do it, that would not apply  
17 in this context.

18                   CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Any other  
19 comments? Let's vote on validity then.

20                   MS. KAHN: Voting on 2(b) validity.  
21 You can go ahead and start. You have zero  
22 high, 16 moderate, 1 low and 2 insufficient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 evidence.

2 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. So that  
3 passes. Let's go onto usability.

4 MEMBER THOMPSON: Related to  
5 usability the intended use is for public health  
6 and disease surveillance, public reporting and  
7 quality improvement with benchmarking. The  
8 current use is quality improvement with  
9 benchmarking.

10 The technical work group that they  
11 utilized did see a utility in this being  
12 publicly reported. They also have intentions  
13 to submit this for the EHR incentive program.

14  
15 And they also believe that this  
16 measure fills a gap in measurement related to  
17 retention in care, and it's based on newer  
18 literature in the area and sort of fits a need  
19 that's not currently being measured.

20 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any comments on  
21 usability? Tom. Tom, put your mike on,  
22 please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER FILE: Thanks, Adam. Very  
2 quickly, you mentioned about using for  
3 benchmarking. Have they have any idea of what  
4 that level of benchmark should be?

5                   MEMBER THOMPSON: That I would have  
6 to ask the measure developer. They did present  
7 the data here and they have four data points  
8 that they looked at with around 146 providers  
9 reporting and each one roughly around anywhere  
10 from 62 to 64 percent is where they were.

11                  MS. MATOSKY: So in the event that  
12 this measure gets endorsed and we get it into  
13 meaningful use and PQRS we're going to follow  
14 the methodology that ONC has suggested with  
15 setting benchmarking is that we wait until the  
16 measure is established, they've collected a  
17 reasonable amount of data and therefore after  
18 set a benchmark.

19                  CHAIR BROTMAN: Tom.

20                  MEMBER FILE: This goes to a point  
21 that's been made many, many, many times about  
22 the concern for inappropriately ding people

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 or providers. And I've always felt, you know,  
2 that these measures here serve a purpose so  
3 that you can actually promote improvement  
4 actually. I mean, you can't improve things  
5 you don't measure. So you measure what it is  
6 and then you seek improvement. And then you  
7 know, you establish maybe what a benchmark  
8 should be, maybe 80-90 percent of whatever that  
9 measure is that actually accurately reflects  
10 what is good care.

11 To really expect -- well, some of  
12 these should be 100 percent that we've talked  
13 about as far as processes of care, but these  
14 types of things, I mean to expect 100 percent  
15 would be unrealistic. I mean, you mentioned  
16 that. And so I think it's just -- I just wanted  
17 to bring that out. And so I'm glad you actually  
18 are talking about assessing with a benchmark.

19 MS. MATOSKY: You know,  
20 interestingly enough if this comment had come  
21 up with the viral load suppression I would have  
22 had a better answer for you in that we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a national HIV/AIDS strategy and it talks about  
2 viral load suppression among certain groups.

3 And that document has actually set some  
4 benchmarks -- has set a benchmark for us to  
5 achieve. But we don't have -- at this point  
6 have any national benchmarks.

7 But as you can tell you know from  
8 the data that we've presented from the HIV  
9 Research Network and some -- an internal, or  
10 sorry, a National Quality Improvement campaign  
11 there's plenty of room for improvement but  
12 we're not at a point to say this is where we  
13 need to be by this time.

14 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. If there's  
15 no other questions let's vote on usability.

16 MS. KAHN: Voting on usability.  
17 You can start. Four high, twelve moderate,  
18 three low and zero insufficient.

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. So that  
20 passes. It's not a stop measure but we'll go  
21 onto feasibility.

22 MEMBER THOMPSON: For feasibility

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 all of the elements are contained within  
2 electronic claims. They did not list to their  
3 knowledge any known inaccuracies. And in the  
4 data collection strategy they did say that  
5 previously they had asked for persons who were  
6 incarcerated to be excluded from the  
7 denominator but in difficulty in coding that  
8 data they had eliminated that as one of the  
9 denominator exclusions.

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any comment? All  
11 right. Let's vote on feasibility.

12 MS. KAHN: Voting on feasibility.  
13 You can start. You have 4 high, 12 moderate,  
14 3 low and zero insufficient.

15 CHAIR BROTMAN: And finally let's  
16 vote on suitability for endorsement.

17 MS. KAHN: And the overall  
18 suitability for endorsement. Does the measure  
19 meet NQF criteria? You can go ahead and start.  
20 You have 18 yes and 1 no.

21 CHAIR BROTMAN: Congratulations,  
22 we got through another one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: You know what's  
2 missing on that voting? We need the background  
3 music. You can put background music, can't  
4 you? We'll all go to sleep after lunch.

5 All right, 2080, "Gap in Medical  
6 Visit." This is also HRSA. And Michael.

7 MEMBER FARBER: This is again a  
8 similar measure to what we've been talking  
9 about. And the measurement is a little bit  
10 different in that it's looking for the last  
11 6 months of the measurement year how many people  
12 still have made a visit in that last 6 months.

13 And over how many people -- it's actually who  
14 didn't make a visit over the people who did.

15 So that it doesn't have the same issues as  
16 the other measure in which -- of the newly  
17 enrolled.

18 But the issue is again that there  
19 are people with HIV that are lost to follow-up  
20 after being seen. So those who would be seen  
21 in the last 6 months of the year would have  
22 a greater issue of continuing and embarking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the type of measures that they would need  
2 to get of CD4 counts and counseling. So that's  
3 the nature of the measure.

4 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any specific other  
5 issues related to impact?

6 MEMBER FARBER: Well I think that,  
7 you know, many of the studies that have been  
8 cited are all the same ones. There are 14  
9 studies that have been cited in this on a meta  
10 analysis which basically -- the answer to them  
11 because they don't measure exactly what's in  
12 here. But what it is is that retention in  
13 visits leads to better outcomes for patients  
14 and as far as survival and also transmission  
15 because they have -- if they get on  
16 antiretroviral medication they then have a  
17 lower transmission rate. So those would be  
18 the reasons.

19 And again, this is a similar idea  
20 and that is where do you start measuring people  
21 for retention of visits. And this one is  
22 looking at where there's been a gap and they've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 come back in a sense in the last 6 months of  
2 the year.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: Peter?

4 MEMBER HAVENS: Just to again  
5 confirm with the developer that the intended  
6 population of study here would be providers  
7 who predominantly serve people with HIV.  
8 While that is potentially difficult to exactly  
9 specify you know it when you see it because  
10 you are funding it.

11 MS. MATOSKY: Yes.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: All right. Aaron,  
13 I'm sorry.

14 MEMBER MILSTONE: Does that also  
15 apply for the medical visit? Because if you're  
16 looking at the facility it's not one visit with  
17 an HIV provider and then 6 months later with  
18 your obstetrician. Those are going to be --  
19 do you have a way of identifying or specifying  
20 who the medical visit is with? Because there  
21 wouldn't be any data to support seeing your  
22 OB one 6-month period and your HIV doc the next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 6-month period.

2 MS. MATOSKY: Our intent is that  
3 it would be used within a clinic and most often  
4 the obstetrician is not part of the clinic.  
5 It's usually an HIV clinic where it's just  
6 physicians, NPs, PAs.

7 CHAIR BROTMAN: Mohamad. I'm  
8 sorry.

9 MEMBER FAKIH: I was sure that the  
10 association is causal. I mean, all of these  
11 may be factors. You know, when we talk about  
12 visiting for 6 months, you know, it could mean  
13 they're within 6 months. Does it really mean  
14 that the presence in that office was related  
15 to improvement in health or you know, better  
16 HIV control or better outcome versus other  
17 factors?

18 CHAIR BROTMAN: Can you speak to  
19 that, measure developer?

20 DR. CHEEVER: So I think in this  
21 measure what we're looking at is people that  
22 did not have any medical care in that facility

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for the last 6 months of the year. So, it's  
2 really the absence of care or evidence of that  
3 kind of specialty care is what we're trying  
4 to look at here.

5 MEMBER FAKIH: Does the absence of  
6 care in that facility for the last 6 months  
7 mean that that facility was responsible for  
8 worse outcomes? Is it causal? Do we have data  
9 about that?

10 DR. CHEEVER: We know that people  
11 that -- the studies that we cite are people  
12 that are not getting -- that aren't -- generally  
13 this is HIV care that we're looking at, that  
14 aren't getting HIV care do worse than people  
15 that are getting HIV care. In terms of causal  
16 as in -- I'm not exactly sure how to answer  
17 that or exactly what -- how to have causal  
18 inference in this.

19 MEMBER FAKIH: So the reason behind  
20 my question, you know, I think we have gone  
21 through so many measures right now and at one  
22 point we're going to ask ourselves the question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 if we let's say have from 50 percent compliance  
2 of visits within the last 6 months to 90 percent  
3 do we think this is going to be impacting their  
4 care. I'm not saying that it wouldn't, but  
5 would -- you know, we are assuming because those  
6 that are there having the care are getting  
7 better outcomes. But it doesn't mean that  
8 population that is not having the care, that  
9 if they go to that office they will, you know,  
10 their outcomes will be any better. I don't  
11 know if I'm explaining it. Maybe they won't  
12 take their meds. Maybe, you know, maybe there  
13 are other issues. They don't have a house.  
14 They can't reach the pharmacy.

15 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tom, Doug and then  
16 Ed.

17 MEMBER GIORDANO: There is no way  
18 to randomize people to either stay in care or  
19 be out of care. So the causality is extremely  
20 difficult to prove. However, there are very  
21 consistent observational data showing that --  
22 and pretty well-designed studies from very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 large and ranging from small to multi-center  
2 large studies showing that if you don't have,  
3 if you're not retained in care that you are  
4 less likely to be prescribed ART, you're less  
5 likely to adhere to ART, you're less likely  
6 to achieve viral suppression and your survival  
7 time is shorter. So there's no -- is that  
8 causal? I don't know. But clearly if you're  
9 not in care you can't receive interventions  
10 to try to improve adherence to ART. You're  
11 not going to be prescribed ART. And so you're  
12 going to do worse.

13 Now, if you bring people back are  
14 they more likely to be in care, to get those  
15 things as a result? And in fact there's  
16 observational data from a SPNS project to  
17 suggest that yes, you can if you bring people  
18 back in care or if you keep them in care through  
19 interventions that they will, they can do  
20 better.

21 CHAIR BROTMAN: Thanks, Tom.

22 Doug?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1                   MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: This is  
2 the classic problem with observational data.  
3       Is it correlational or is it causational?  
4       And there are ways that you can assess  
5 observational data to have more confidence in  
6 it and one of which is to control for  
7 confounding variables and compare patients and  
8 so forth. I hadn't heard any description of  
9 that regarding the evidence that we've been  
10 presented. So, did the evidence report that  
11 was done, the meta analysis do that kind of  
12 assessment and if so how did they rate the final  
13 evidence?

14                   CHAIR BROTMAN: Let's stay on  
15 impact right now. Ed?

16                   CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I just had a  
17 question and maybe I missed this but I'm  
18 assuming that because the patient had a visit  
19 in the first 6 months that that indicates that  
20 the patient is in fact continuing to be followed  
21 by the same physician and therefore if he  
22 doesn't follow up in the second 6 months that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a gap? I'm asking -- maybe this is dumb. I'm  
2 asking a question. How do we know that in fact  
3 that patient has decided to continue to be  
4 followed by that physician?

5 MEMBER MILSTONE: We don't but we  
6 seem to have ignored that in the last measure  
7 as well because we didn't talk about people  
8 that drop out of care, get incarcerated. So  
9 I'm hoping that's a small percentage in which  
10 case that's why you're saying it's okay because  
11 you're not expecting 100 percent.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: Measure developer?

13 DR. CHEEVER: Yes, I think in fact  
14 we did acknowledge that even in this  
15 discussion, that people -- we need to have  
16 exclusions like people that are incarcerated,  
17 et cetera, and we took that out because it was  
18 almost impossible to code for it. I think at  
19 a jurisdictional level we've done very  
20 different kind of work where like across a state  
21 you have a better sense of in New York City  
22 if they hop from one provider to another.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Other places it's just less relevant because  
2 there's no place else to go.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: We have to move on  
4 soon, but Kathleen quickly and Doug.

5 MEMBER BRADY: Just to follow up  
6 on that in terms of the extent to which that  
7 occurs. From data from the Philadelphia EMA  
8 I can tell you that less than 3 percent of people  
9 with HIV and AIDS get seen by multiple providers  
10 in a 12-month period. So overall it's small.

11 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Let's go  
12 for a vote on high impact now.

13 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(a) high  
14 impact. Go ahead and start. So we have seven  
15 high, seven moderate, two low and three  
16 insufficient evidence.

17 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. So that  
18 passes. Let's talk about the evidence.

19 MEMBER FARBER: Well, I think that  
20 the evidence is similar to the other studies  
21 in that all of them are looking at the  
22 continuation of visits, and that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 continuation of visits again were 14 studies  
2 that were subjected to a meta analysis and that  
3 in these studies that the continuation of  
4 visits resulted in many parameters of improved  
5 survival. That is, that resulted in improved  
6 survival. And that is getting more frequent  
7 CD4 counts. And that is many of them defined  
8 it as that was the issue of retention is whether  
9 you had CD4 counts within 3 months. So I think  
10 that the -- our group felt that the evidence  
11 was mostly high and there was one moderate.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Any  
13 comments on that? I think we've talked about  
14 some of this before. So let's go to a vote  
15 on the evidence.

16 MS. KAHN: Voting on 18 evidence.  
17 You can go ahead and start. We're waiting  
18 on one person. You have 13 for yes, the body  
19 of evidence meets the guidance, 1 for no, the  
20 evidence does not meet the guidance, and 3 for  
21 insufficient information.

22 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. So that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 passes. Let's just briefly go to performance  
2 gap. Michael?

3 MEMBER FARBER: Well, we felt that  
4 there was certainly a lot of room for submitting  
5 this for quality improvement considering that  
6 the amount of retention was about 70 percent,  
7 60-70 percent in most of the studies.  
8 Disparities were also noted, in females and  
9 minorities especially.

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any other  
11 comments? Okay, let's vote on performance  
12 gap.

13 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(b)  
14 performance gap. You can go ahead and start.  
15 You have 6 high, 12 moderate, zero low and  
16 zero insufficient.

17 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. So that  
18 passes. How about reliability, Michael?

19 MEMBER FARBER: The group felt that  
20 the evidence was fairly reliable because of  
21 the equivalency of most of the studies showing  
22 the same direction of retention of visits

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 leading to better outcomes.

2 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any comments about  
3 the reliability? I think we have the results  
4 up there on screen for those of you in the room.

5 Any specific comments? No? Let's vote on  
6 reliability then.

7 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2(a)  
8 reliability. Go ahead and start. We have 4  
9 high, 14 moderate, zero low and zero  
10 insufficient.

11 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. And  
12 validity.

13 MEMBER FARBER: We didn't find any  
14 -- we felt the validity was generally high in  
15 this and that's how the group saw it.

16 CHAIR BROTMAN: Yes, go ahead,  
17 Peter.

18 MEMBER HAVENS: Again the question  
19 is raised about the focus of measure on HIV  
20 providers. In the prior discussion there was  
21 some statement that it could have come to the  
22 health system for another visit but you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 specifically talking about visits to a person  
2 in a clinic that routinely takes care of people  
3 with HIV.

4 MS. MATOSKY: Yes.

5 MEMBER FAKIH: Can you tell us how  
6 you reached the observation that it's highly  
7 valid?

8 MS. MATOSKY: So, as indicated in  
9 the measure submission form we used -- we  
10 reached validity through face validity. So  
11 we had a technical work group that designed  
12 this measure and went through a series of  
13 voting, rounds of voting for this measure.  
14 And it was found to be usable and feasible and  
15 have an impact on quality improvement.

16 And from there what we did was,  
17 because our technical work group consisted of  
18 20 to 25 folks. What we then did was we had  
19 a series of webinars where we invited the Ryan  
20 White providers across the country to review  
21 the measure. We reviewed the measure during  
22 the webinar and sought input and feedback on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the measure.

2 And through our process we've had,  
3 I think we're now in data collection number  
4 5 since last October. And we've had well over  
5 130 providers from across the country utilizing  
6 this measure. And all of them had said that  
7 they found this measure to be easily  
8 implemented, easy to collect this data, easy  
9 to interpret and important to their quality  
10 improvement programs.

11 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any comments  
12 regarding that? All right, let's go vote on  
13 validity.

14 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2(b) validity.  
15 You can go ahead and start. We have 2 high,  
16 14 moderate, zero low and 2 insufficient  
17 evidence.

18 CHAIR BROTMAN: Great, so that  
19 passes. Let's talk about usability.

20 MEMBER FARBER: I think this is --  
21 we found it to be very easy to perform and to  
22 measure. Easy for providers to assess because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 it's just one visit in 6 months. Can be easily  
2 done with electronic health records and without  
3 -- so that -- and it's been used in many studies  
4 already so that the proof of its ease has  
5 already been demonstrated.

6 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any comments  
7 before we vote? Let's vote on usability.

8 MS. KAHN: Okay, voting on  
9 usability. You can go ahead and start. We  
10 have 8 high, 10 moderate, zero low and zero  
11 insufficient.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay.  
13 Feasibility, Michael.

14 MEMBER FARBER: That's kind of the  
15 flip side of usability. If it's already being  
16 used there's a lot of feasibility to continue  
17 to use it. And there would be no reason to  
18 think that there would be a problem in  
19 implementing it for providers.

20 CHAIR BROTMAN: All right. Any  
21 comments before we vote? Let's vote on  
22 feasibility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. KAHN: Voting on feasibility.  
2 You can go ahead and start. I think one more.  
3 Seven high, ten moderate, zero low and zero  
4 insufficient.

5 CHAIR BROTMAN: And finally  
6 suitability for endorsement.

7 MS. KAHN: Does the measure meet  
8 NQF criteria for endorsement? Go ahead and  
9 start. You have 18 yes and zero no.

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Moving  
11 right along. The last in these suite of  
12 measures. Oh, look at the HRSA people, they're  
13 just so happy to leave.

14 (Laughter)

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: We'll get you back  
16 later. I guess -- no, they're finished it  
17 looks like. Okay, well thank you very much  
18 for your time. But we're going to have the  
19 Jenna and Bob show here as NCQA comes back.  
20 And Peter this is going to be yours I believe,  
21 correct? Okay. So would either of you like  
22 to make a brief comment about "HIV/AIDS Medical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Visit" 0403.

2 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Yes. So this  
3 measure -- I'd like to open this measure is  
4 included in stage 2 of the meaningful use  
5 program and it has also been adopted by the  
6 initial core set of healthcare quality measures  
7 from Medicaid-eligible adults. And it does  
8 align exactly with the National HIV/AIDS  
9 Strategy which defines continuous care as at  
10 least two visits at least 3 months apart.

11 You will notice that we have two  
12 numerators for this measure, one that's 90 days  
13 apart -- and two measures at least 90 days apart  
14 and the other two visits at least 180 days  
15 apart. That was due to some discussion among  
16 our experts about capturing patients that are  
17 not coming in for acute care, that you are  
18 seeing but that they wouldn't necessarily  
19 define as retained in care. The retained in  
20 care they think is best defined as two visits  
21 at least 180 days apart.

22 Also, the measure is not yet

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 included in PQRS so we weren't able to provide  
2 you with performance data from that program.

3 And since the measure was just recently  
4 implemented in meaningful use and the Medicaid  
5 core set we don't have data for that either.

6 But we did present data from the National  
7 HIV/AIDS Strategy. That's all I have.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Peter,  
9 let's talk about impact.

10 MEMBER HAVENS: Thank you very  
11 much. You'll notice that for the last few I  
12 asked the same question over and over again  
13 because this measure is really different than  
14 the intent of the prior two measures which we've  
15 just endorsed. This measure is for patients  
16 who are in HIV care and who within a 12-month  
17 monitoring period have had two medical visits  
18 with a minimum 90 or 100 days.

19 Data are presented to suggest the  
20 importance of getting patients into care and  
21 keeping them in care but compelling data are  
22 not presented in the summary to suggest that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the identified visit frequency or duration of  
2 follow-up of one year are optimal to make this  
3 assessment. So conceptually this has high  
4 impact but operationally it might be discussed  
5 if the 2-year time line as outlined in one of  
6 our prior reviews might be a more appropriate  
7 measure in that period for care of patients  
8 with a chronic illness.

9 Not to focus on it too much here  
10 because we may get to it more in validity but  
11 to again point out that this is for visits to  
12 any practitioner, not just a -- well, let me  
13 ask the developers. Is the intent here that  
14 the practitioner of record being counted for  
15 a follow-up visit be an HIV -- person who  
16 generally cares for people with HIV? It lists  
17 a pediatrician or an OB/GYN in the list of  
18 practitioners which would seem to be somewhat  
19 different than the HRSA measures we just  
20 reviewed although I understand the problems  
21 with identification of those people.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Bob, you want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment on that?

2 MR. REHM: Sure. I think that we  
3 recognize that HIV care especially if we think  
4 5 years down the road is going to be provided  
5 probably at a different level than it currently  
6 is and they'll be more integrated into primary  
7 care writ large. And I think the intent of  
8 this measure is to capture patients whoever  
9 they see for primary care. And we would think  
10 that they would be able to provide the kind  
11 of care that we're talking about here in terms  
12 of having two office visits within the year.

13  
14 So, from a definitional standpoint  
15 I'm not sure how because I'm not close up and  
16 personal with the HRSA measure how in fact --  
17 it's one thing to have a measure intent and  
18 they're focused on their clinics, but if we  
19 think that we're trying to basically develop  
20 a nationally endorsed measure for broad utility  
21 I don't know how they define that in the  
22 measure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So my sense is it's probably hard  
2 to define because where would you do that.  
3 I mean you could have an attribution logic,  
4 you know, but I don't think anyone really wants  
5 to go there with that because it's complicated.

6  
7           So you're correct, we think that  
8 this is for primary care practitioners. And  
9 I come in with diabetes, I come in with HIV,  
10 I come in with CHF, a variety of different  
11 things, much of which can be managed without  
12 necessarily going to see a specialist or a  
13 specialist augments that service but the  
14 primary care really, that's the focus of a lot  
15 of our measures. So we're comfortable with  
16 that.

17           MEMBER HAVENS: Thank you for that  
18 clarification.

19           CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Anyone want to  
20 comment then on the impact of this measure?  
21 If not then we're ready to vote.

22           MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(a) high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impact.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Did I miss him?

3 We don't have to vote. We can wait. Go.

4 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(a) high  
5 impact. I'm not sure who is at their seat and  
6 who's not anymore. So we have six high, nine  
7 moderate, zero low and one insufficient.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Peter, the  
9 evidence, please.

10 MEMBER HAVENS: There are no  
11 randomized trials so the evidence can be at  
12 most of moderate quality. Many of the  
13 guidelines cited suggest expert opinion as the  
14 quality of their evidence but there are cohort  
15 and case control studies showing the benefit  
16 of visit frequency as a marker of adequacy of  
17 care.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any other  
19 comments then about the evidence? Aaron.

20 MEMBER MILSTONE: I was just  
21 curious if there's any evidence that seeing  
22 an obstetrician twice a year improves outcomes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 in patients with HIV.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Kathleen.

3 MEMBER BRADY: You know, it's been  
4 awhile since I looked at this data but it's  
5 not -- it's seeing a provider who is familiar  
6 with HIV care and having a certain volume of  
7 patients who have HIV that make you proficient  
8 in treating HIV.

9 MR. REHM: First on his question,  
10 I'm trying to remember it now. It was -- oh,  
11 OB/GYN. Quite often when we are looking at  
12 primary care and this is kind of on the NCQA  
13 side of doing measures for 21 years OB/GYNs  
14 often are the primary care provider of choice  
15 by many women. And so it's not -- it's not  
16 that they're going in for necessarily an OB/GYN  
17 visit, it's they're using their OB/GYN as a  
18 primary care provider. So that's trying to  
19 be inclusive rather than exclusive.

20 Kathleen, to your question, again  
21 the way you'd get around that is applying some  
22 attribution logic that says X percent of my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 patients have HIV diagnosis. I don't think  
2 we've seen many HIV measures come forward that  
3 suggest that that's tenable. So I mean, we're  
4 kind of in a position between transition  
5 between HIV care being provided by as you  
6 characterize HIV I wouldn't call them  
7 specialists but people who are highly tuned  
8 into this practice as opposed to again we are  
9 sensing that practice, that primary care for  
10 these patients is going to be provided by a  
11 broader spectrum of clinicians.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Mary?

13 MEMBER BLANK: Do the two visits  
14 have to be with the same provider or same  
15 specialty?

16 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: No, the  
17 measure does not require that. So, for  
18 example, the measure that would be used in  
19 meaningful use, the eligible professional  
20 that's reporting the measure would just need  
21 to have access to the information that the  
22 patient has had two visits in their EHR. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 if they do know that the patient has had two  
2 visits then they wouldn't necessarily have to  
3 be with the same physician.

4 Now, if it's in a system where the  
5 physician might not know if the patient has  
6 seen another provider then you would have to  
7 -- I guess it would have to be with the same  
8 provider.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tiffany?

10 MEMBER BLANK: How does that get  
11 into continuity of care though if it's not a  
12 particular provider that's following them?

13 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: I think that  
14 what we would be picturing for again the measure  
15 being used in meaningful use is that it's likely  
16 the other provider, if the information is  
17 available in their EHR is a provider in the  
18 same clinic or someone whose information they  
19 would have available in the EHR. So.

20 MR. REHM: Yes, I could use an  
21 example although EHR is not my zone as you know.  
22 I go to see my primary care physician. They

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 realize that my HIV diagnosis maybe among  
2 others requires me to go to their HIV  
3 specialist. And in that setting then you're  
4 actually capturing continuity because you're  
5 capturing the referral and the activity within  
6 that. So that would be an example where even  
7 though it's two different providers I would  
8 characterize that as continuity of care.

9 MEMBER BLANK: Would that referral  
10 take 6 months for the numerator, the second  
11 numerator?

12 MR. REHM: I was just using an  
13 example of where you could have two providers  
14 providing care and it would not be  
15 discontinuous.

16 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: I guess it's  
17 unlikely that a provider would have information  
18 about visits with other providers unless it's  
19 an integrated system. So then the patient  
20 might be seeing several providers within that  
21 system but it's an integrated system and that's  
22 how the information is available in the EHR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in the first place. So if you are an HIV  
2 patient and your regular primary care doctor  
3 is not available when you come in for a  
4 follow-up visit if you see someone else in that  
5 setting then you would -- then an eligible  
6 professional reporting on the measure could  
7 get credit for that. And it would be  
8 continuity of care because it is two providers  
9 within that same setting.

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tiffany?

11 MEMBER OSBORN: So, my question  
12 would be we've already passed a couple of these  
13 that talk about making sure that there's  
14 continuity of care and number of visits per  
15 year and all of this. So I guess my question  
16 here would be is there data specifically  
17 relating to this 90 and 180 days that makes  
18 us need to consider this any differently than  
19 the measures that we've already passed? I  
20 mean, what is it about the 90 and the 180 days  
21 versus the two visits in a year versus the first  
22 6 months and the last 6 months?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: So first of  
2 all this measure is an already-endorsed  
3 measure. So actually this measure has been  
4 around since 2009 and has been endorsed since  
5 then. The HRSA measures are new measures that  
6 are being presented today.

7 The second, we do think that there  
8 is a difference as far -- and while we don't  
9 have the data specifically for 90 days or 180  
10 days, like I said, the 90 days does align  
11 exactly with the National HIV/AIDS Strategy.

12 So if -- I think one of the things that we  
13 really try to do at NCQA when we're developing  
14 measures is try to align as much as possible  
15 with national programs so that there is some  
16 continuity across all of those programs as well  
17 and you don't have different numbers from  
18 different programs, or different goals that  
19 you're striving for.

20 And like I said, the 180 days was  
21 really to further delineate those patients that  
22 are really retained in care that are coming

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 back throughout the year.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Just a quick  
3 follow-up. So how do we know the visit was  
4 for HIV care?

5 MR. REHM: It's not required.  
6 It's not required that the visit be for HIV  
7 care.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So I guess I'm  
9 just asking, we'll have other people comment  
10 but I'm -- that would be problematic. But  
11 Aaron? I'm sorry, Kathleen.

12 MEMBER BRADY: That's all right.  
13 No and this goes back to an example. So I work  
14 at the University of Pennsylvania Health  
15 System. So if a patient comes to see me for  
16 HIV care but then, you know, as you mentioned  
17 before goes to see their OB/GYN who doesn't  
18 treat their HIV, they're just getting their  
19 annual pap smear I have an integrated health  
20 record so I can see that they went to the OB/GYN  
21 but that would meet your measure. If it was  
22 correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Right. At  
2 this time in EHRs it's very difficult to  
3 ascertain the intent of the visit and to be  
4 able to capture that reliably across all EHRs.

5 So I think that might be something to consider  
6 for a future state of the measure where you  
7 would want to make sure that it's for HIV care.

8 So that's just -- it's something that we've  
9 definitely discussed and considered. It's too  
10 difficult to capture at this time.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Now, Aaron.

12 MEMBER MILSTONE: Thanks. No I  
13 think that was exactly -- so the previous  
14 measure was very clear in that it was targeted  
15 to where -- I think we all thought it was clear  
16 to say it was targeted toward HIV providers.

17 Here it's targeted more broadly to primary  
18 care providers so if someone comes in with  
19 vomiting to see a primary care doctor and HIV  
20 6 months later. So I still feel like that comes  
21 back to the evidence, is there evidence that  
22 those other visits for other HIV-unrelated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 issues is going to benefit the patient.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Mary, did you have  
3 something? Go ahead.

4 MEMBER GIORDANO: On the issue of  
5 the 90 days and the 180 days I would agree with  
6 the developer that this is consistent with  
7 other standards of care around HIV. And that  
8 a -- there are data showing that people do have  
9 worse outcomes if they have fewer -- worse  
10 retention in care and that is measured in  
11 variable ways.

12 But clearly if you don't have at  
13 least 2 visits at least 90 days apart you're  
14 going to do worse. I think there are a number  
15 of ways to -- but with an HIV specialist, with  
16 an HIV provider. I think that caveat is  
17 important to note.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So, and so  
19 actually I think we've sort of hit on a key  
20 element because it doesn't specify that. And  
21 so I think that's, I think from the evidence  
22 standpoint that's going to be, for some of us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 may be a barrier.

2 MR. REHM: Well, yes. In terms of  
3 a level playing field, and again I haven't  
4 looked at the HRSA measure but I have to --  
5 I'm not sure that they're specifying in the  
6 measure specification what the definition of  
7 an HIV specialist is. To me it's as open a  
8 book as ours is. It -- the intent is one thing  
9 but again, the intent around measures that are  
10 used in HIV clinics and the like is one thing.

11 This is -- this committee is voting for  
12 nationally endorsed measures to be used in a  
13 broad setting so I'm not sure I recalled seeing  
14 the definition of that practitioner. I  
15 understand the intent. The intent is  
16 different.

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I think the  
18 question is whether the visits are for HIV care,  
19 not whether it's an HIV specialist. I think  
20 that's -- that's I think what some of us are  
21 voicing as concerns. But I don't want to take  
22 away other people's time to talk. So did you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have a quick answer, Jenna, on that?

2 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Yes. Again  
3 I think the intent would certainly be that it's  
4 for HIV care but I don't know that there is  
5 a way to specify right now that the visit is  
6 for HIV care. You can look for a diagnosis  
7 of HIV for that visit but that doesn't mean  
8 it's the primary reason for the visit.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Adam?

10 MEMBER THOMPSON: Yes. One  
11 example I just want to give to consider is  
12 especially in rural care where right now we're  
13 building the capacity of primary care providers  
14 to pull labs and interpret those labs, and then  
15 they're being seen in an infectious disease  
16 specialist once a year. And there's no  
17 guarantee that those two providers have an  
18 integrated system. Yet it would be two  
19 separate visits across two providers, both  
20 providing HIV care, though one would not be  
21 seeing a predominantly HIV population nor  
22 necessarily be an HIV specialist. So it's just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 something to consider.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: But the visit  
3 could still be for HIV care.

4 MEMBER THOMPSON: It depends on how  
5 you would define that. I mean, if pulling labs  
6 is considered an HIV visit rather than seeing  
7 a specialist who knows how to diagnose some  
8 complex opportunistic infections then yes.  
9 But if not you would need to have some higher  
10 level of capacity.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Michael and then  
12 Tiffany.

13 MEMBER FARBER: I wanted to say  
14 that the retention in many of the studies was  
15 defined really not by visits but by CD4 counts  
16 being performed.

17 I'd say also traditionally, you  
18 know, years ago there were a lot of  
19 non-infectious disease doctors who saw HIV  
20 patients. But with the explosion of  
21 antiretroviral therapy and the complexity of  
22 it there are even many infectious disease

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 doctors who don't feel that they're specialized  
2 anymore in HIV. So I guess my comment about  
3 the issue of what the visit is for, you know,  
4 especially in the medical home there would  
5 always be an attempt to try to get a network  
6 of that HIV provider.

7 But it isn't known at all that the  
8 visit would be for HIV at all. It could be  
9 just for bronchitis and the person might not  
10 at all address the issue of labs. But of course  
11 that would be optimal if they did and then just  
12 like any other generalist that they make a  
13 referral when they realize that the complexity  
14 of the problem is beyond their expertise just  
15 like referring to a cardiologist when there's  
16 coronary artery syndrome.

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tiffany?

18 MEMBER OSBORN: I just want to make  
19 sure that I'm clear. I mean, because it was  
20 brought up that this is a measure that's already  
21 been endorsed, is coming back. And we've  
22 discussed that regarding the specific time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 frames 90 and 180 days there's not a lot of  
2 evidence to support that or the fact of seeing  
3 a non-HIV provider versus an HIV provider for  
4 the two subsequent visits. Do we treat this  
5 relating to evidence any differently because  
6 it's a measure that's coming back or was  
7 previously endorsed?

8 MS. WINKLER: No. The criteria  
9 apply equally to all measures new or previously  
10 endorsed.

11 MEMBER OSBORN: One thing to  
12 clarify though because I want to make sure it's  
13 clear. When I go back and look at the HRSA  
14 measures they're specified very similarly in  
15 that it calls for a medical visit, calls for  
16 patients with a diagnosis of HIV/AIDS. The  
17 assumption I think with all of these measures  
18 in front of you is that the ones, the clinicians  
19 who would be measured on these would be the  
20 ones who typically treat these patients but  
21 there's no way right now that I am aware of  
22 to be able to determine that visit, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 clinician provider in that way is solely  
2 treating HIV/AIDS patients and that the visit  
3 itself is for that diagnosis.

4 And so it's a general problem, I  
5 think a challenge across all of these measures,  
6 not just this one measure in particular. I  
7 want to make sure that's understood by  
8 everyone.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Any more  
10 discussion then about the level of evidence?

11 Okay. If not we will vote.

12 MS. KAHN: Voting on 18 evidence.

13 You can go ahead and start. Everyone press  
14 it one more time. You have eight for yes, the  
15 body of evidence meets the guidance, four for  
16 no, the evidence does not meet the guidance,  
17 and four for no, insufficient.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: It's a tie.

19 MS. KAHN: We're missing two votes  
20 also.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So Ray's not on  
22 the call?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. KAHN: We should have 18 right  
2 now.

3 MS. WINKLER: There should be 17  
4 is my count. Then let's try and do it again.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, let's  
6 re-vote then.

7 MS. KAHN: Okay, you can go ahead  
8 and start.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Go.

10 MS. KAHN: Can we do it again?

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Well, but this is  
12 -- but now we have a majority on the evidence.  
13 So somebody changed their vote. Sixteen.  
14 But now it's not a tie so somebody changed their  
15 vote. I say we need to just move on and we'll  
16 go with the opportunity gap.

17 MS. KAHN: Just for the record it's  
18 nine yes, the body of evidence meets the  
19 guidance, three for no, the evidence does not  
20 meet the guidance and four for insufficient  
21 information.

22 MEMBER HAVENS: Concerning the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 opportunity gap, Section 2b.5 states that 73  
2 percent of patients have at least two visits  
3 per year at least 60 days apart, identifying  
4 that there would be opportunity for  
5 improvement.

6 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any discussion on  
7 that?

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Well, we're just  
9 delighted to vote. So let's vote.

10 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(b)  
11 performance gap. You can go ahead and start.  
12 I think someone's battery died. Zero high,  
13 13 moderate, 1 low and 2 insufficient.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Now we're  
15 going to talk about our two favorite  
16 indicators, reliability and validity. So,  
17 starting off with reliability.

18 MEMBER HAVENS: In terms of  
19 reliability, again we note that HIV specialty  
20 care is not required of the visit type but in  
21 the last number of measures that we have looked  
22 at if this were applied to HIV specialty care

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 providers then that is the visit type that would  
2 be counted.

3 And looking at EHR versus manual  
4 calculation of performance at 91 percent versus  
5 95 percent were identified as meeting the  
6 goals. So this is within 4 percent of each  
7 data type suggesting reproducibility of manual  
8 versus EHR calculation.

9 While we're talking about the  
10 combination of reliability and validity, face  
11 validity was assessed by six experts who agreed  
12 100 percent that this was a good measure of  
13 quality of care.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Boy, that's  
15 pretty unusual.

16 MR. REHM: Actually it was 4.67 on  
17 a 5 scale. One hundred percent though voted,  
18 so.

19 (Laughter)

20 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: One hundred  
21 percent strongly agreed or agreed that the  
22 measure is a good quality care measure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER HAVENS: My god. You know,  
2 I tried to present their data as positively  
3 as I could.

4                   (Laughter)

5                   MEMBER HAVENS: I got creamed for  
6 it.

7                   CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any other  
8 discussion about reliability? Seeing none,  
9 we'll vote.

10                  MS. KAHN: Voting on 2(a)  
11 reliability. You can go ahead and start. You  
12 have 1 high, 11 moderate, 1 low and 3  
13 insufficient.

14                  CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. So let's  
15 go onto validity.

16                  MS. KAHN: Voting on 2(b) validity.  
17 You can go ahead and start. We have zero high,  
18 nine moderate, three low and four insufficient  
19 evidence.

20                  CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Did you want to  
21 comment on something before we go to usability,  
22 Peter? Please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER HAVENS:  So, while this  
2 passes on that criterion I wanted to point out  
3 to the developers of these and the other  
4 measures that they should not expect that if  
5 they cannot begin to identify what provider  
6 they think is important in the outcome of care  
7 that they should not expect endorsement of  
8 these measures when they come back to a body  
9 such as this in the future.

10                   If you're going to apply this to  
11 everybody in the country it is your  
12 responsibility to show data that it measures  
13 something that matters.  And if this comes back  
14 in 3 years without better data if I'm on this  
15 committee I will be glad to comment more  
16 specifically on issues of reliability and  
17 validity in measurement of this outcome.  
18 Thank you.

19                   CHAIR SEPTIMUS:  I think we've  
20 heard a lot about better how to define a visit  
21 and what the purpose of it is.  Aaron?

22                   MEMBER MILSTONE:  Can I comment on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 usability now?

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Well, Peter has  
3 another chance to comment on usability. If  
4 you'd like. Okay, he yields to you, Aaron.

5 MEMBER MILSTONE: So yes, I feel  
6 similarly. I have trouble with how this is  
7 being applied currently in its face validity,  
8 in its usability in terms of understandable  
9 and useful for public reporting.

10 So again, I think a person who goes  
11 to see their primary care physician and is  
12 managed for HIV and then goes to see their  
13 obstetrician 6 months later for a pap smear,  
14 that's not the intent of why we're trying to  
15 retain people in care for HIV. So to me that  
16 is not meaningful and useful.

17 And I think that it's fine to say  
18 that we want to see this improved in 3 years  
19 but we're endorsing this now for the next 3  
20 years which means it will impact -- there will  
21 be implications of this. And I think people  
22 need to take that seriously in their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 considerations.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: And just to remind  
3 the committee, usability is not a stop vote.

4 So we don't have any other stop votes until  
5 we get to whether or not the measure is suitable  
6 for endorsement. So just to let everybody  
7 know. So Peter and then Tom.

8 MEMBER HAVENS: And I appreciate  
9 your comments but I'm not sure I agree with  
10 them. And I think this complexity of  
11 identifying who you should really see is really  
12 complicated. So I'm not saying it shouldn't  
13 be the pediatrician who -- or the family  
14 practice guy in the rural area. This may be  
15 completely reasonable. But we need to be  
16 studying this. You know, when I see a patient  
17 for HIV care if he goes and gets vaccinations  
18 from a pediatrician that is a really important  
19 part of routine care and it's probably cheapest  
20 done at another site. So for me to say  
21 that I want some clarity on the measurement  
22 is not because I don't -- that I don't agree

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with (a) the problems that have been  
2 identified, and (b) that maybe this kind of  
3 retention is important but we need to be looking  
4 at that over time since we're spending a lot  
5 of money now to make it a part of meaningful  
6 use.

7 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tom?

8 MEMBER GIORDANO: Is there -- this  
9 is I guess more a question about these measures  
10 in general. Is -- does the developer matter?

11 So, if HRSA develops --

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: You're feeling  
13 really beat up now?

14 (Laughter)

15 MEMBER GIORDANO: No, I --

16 MR. REHM: We're out of here.

17 MEMBER GIORDANO: Once these  
18 things are sort of -- are blessed or whatever  
19 the proper phrase is for this endorsement can  
20 anyone pick them up and use them or is it still  
21 sort of the developer's cadre of clinics that  
22 ends up using them?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   You know, if HRSA has a measure  
2                   that's endorsed and wants to push the people  
3                   it pays to provide HIV care to use that measure  
4                   I think that makes sense. If the -- on the  
5                   other hand, if the NCQA has a measure endorsed  
6                   does it mean that it would be potentially used  
7                   by everyone, or can they also say well, we just  
8                   want our HIV providers to use it? I don't  
9                   understand that.

10                   MS. WINKLER: Okay. That was sort  
11                   of the context I was trying to explain to you  
12                   at the very beginning of our meeting yesterday  
13                   was the intent of NQF endorsement is to identify  
14                   measures that can be used quite broadly on a  
15                   national basis. They are openly available for  
16                   any potential end user and we are -- encourage  
17                   and are looking for the measures that are going  
18                   to be most widely adopted.

19                   So, on the one hand when you say  
20                   does the developer matter it matters very much  
21                   because they maintain the measures so that they  
22                   stay current. But in terms of ultimate end

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 users not necessarily. And that's why the  
2 measures and one of NQF's roles is to evaluate  
3 the measures, endorse the measures. We have  
4 our database that's available on our website  
5 for people looking for measures to use. They  
6 can come, it's a resource, they can find the  
7 specs, they can get all the information they  
8 need to potentially put it in whatever program  
9 they're putting it in.

10 And as you saw, I showed you the  
11 pie chart of the uses of the various measures  
12 that NQF has endorsed. You can see that  
13 they're used in a wide variety of different  
14 kind of public and private programs.

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Yes, Mary.

16 MEMBER BLANK: From a health plan  
17 perspective we endorse measures, we pull them  
18 into our models and we go back to the developer  
19 if there's any questions on the specifications  
20 or how they work through something.  
21 Regardless of the developer if it's something  
22 that we want to put focus on in one of our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 pay-for-value programs we'll pull it in.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Bob has a comment  
3 and then.

4 MS. BOSSLEY: Okay. I mean, to me  
5 I think you should assume that the measure --  
6 any measure that is endorsed could be used by  
7 anyone. So it may be used -- the HRSA measures  
8 may actually be used first by HRSA, but it's  
9 very likely that, and I think it would be their  
10 goal as for all developers anyone else will  
11 uptake it. It's the same for an NCQA measure,  
12 a CDC measure, any of the measures we see here,  
13 it's really anyone can use that measure.  
14 That's the goal if they want to.

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay.

16 MR. REHM: And just to add kind of  
17 a reality check to this because I think there's  
18 a big fear of unintended consequences, people  
19 being measured that really shouldn't be.

20 In truth when these measures go out,  
21 whether they're NCQA without NQF endorsement  
22 because remember there used to be a world before

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that endorsement was a dominant feature of our  
2 life, people would adopt a health plan measure,  
3 modify it for clinician groups, do it in a  
4 regional collaborative, don't call it HEDIS  
5 because they'd be violating the specifications  
6 but they would use those and there would be  
7 utility in that. And they would use those for  
8 targeted areas. I don't think anyone's going  
9 to be hunting around and saying gee, let's use  
10 this measure and focus on the OB/GYN community  
11 because it's available and they happen to be  
12 listed as a provider who could provide that  
13 service.

14 So, I think that we don't want to  
15 overreach the fact that the NQF measures if  
16 they go out there, people look at them. If  
17 they have particular value to their operations  
18 or maybe to their pay-for-performance you know  
19 they may focus, but they're not going to focus  
20 it on things where they're going to get  
21 clinician, you know, pushback and anger. You  
22 know, it's -- there's too much stuff going on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 right now. And so I think there is a logic  
2 to what gets used and what doesn't.

3 And both Heidi and Reva are  
4 absolutely correct, national endorsement means  
5 they're out in the open. They're in the  
6 portfolio. You can use them or not. It's  
7 paint set. Do you want to have more colors  
8 or do you want to have less? I hear less is  
9 better you know.

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, Mary, you  
11 have another comment? Okay. Tiffany?

12 MEMBER OSBORN: I think all of this  
13 is probably getting off the actual point of  
14 what we're supposed to be doing but if this  
15 ends up coming for -- ends up going to CMS then  
16 we can't pick and choose. This is applied to  
17 everybody, right?

18 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Well, it is  
19 in CMS's program. It's in stage 2, it's in  
20 the final rule. So this is going to be used  
21 for stage 2. CMS can actually make some  
22 modifications and have made modifications to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 NQF-endorsed measures when they use them in  
2 programs like PQRS. They actually do.

3 So, again, it's for the meaningful  
4 use program these are -- the providers that  
5 are participating get -- it's an incentive  
6 program first of all, it's voluntary, and then  
7 they get to select measures that they want to  
8 report. So it would not make much sense for  
9 someone who doesn't provide regular HIV care  
10 to report these measures because honestly their  
11 rates will probably be low. These measures  
12 are likely to be picked up by providers that  
13 are providing HIV care.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Any other  
15 comments about usability? So not seeing any,  
16 let's vote.

17 MS. KAHN: Okay, voting on  
18 usability. You can go ahead and start. We  
19 have one high, six moderate, seven low and two  
20 insufficient information.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: All right, well  
22 this one then, with my arithmetic from grade

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 school this one would fail usability. Nine  
2 versus -- I didn't say it was a must-pass, I  
3 said it failed usability.

4 All right. Feasibility. All  
5 right, any other comments on that or should  
6 we vote on feasibility? Okay, let's vote on  
7 feasibility.

8 MS. KAHN: All right, voting on  
9 feasibility. You can go ahead and start. Can  
10 we have everyone press it one more time? Zero  
11 high, eight moderate, six low, two insufficient  
12 information.

13 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: It's a tie. All  
14 right, now, the last one. Is this suitable  
15 for NQF endorsement? This is a simple yes or  
16 no.

17 MS. KAHN: Does the measure meet  
18 NQF criteria for endorsement? You can go ahead  
19 and start. We have 6 yes and 10 no.

20 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. I think  
21 there's some take-home messages I think for  
22 our developers on this one, so. All right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Well, the next one -- we're just going to keep  
2 going.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: This one is Ed.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: It is me which is  
5 0408 "HIV/AIDS TB Screening." This is also  
6 NCQA.

7 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: I don't have  
8 any comments to make about the TB screening  
9 but I did want to clarify about the chlamydia,  
10 gonorrhea and syphilis screening measure that  
11 this used to be -- when the measures were  
12 originally endorsed it was two measures. And  
13 recently we thought it made sense to combine  
14 them and provide a better picture of the STD  
15 screenings that patients with HIV are getting.

16 I also wanted to point out that  
17 there is a fairly large gap between the  
18 automated and manual performance rates for the  
19 chlamydia and gonorrhea testing measure. The  
20 reason why there is that gap is because there  
21 was a technical glitch in the EHR where this  
22 measure was being tested that was loading lab

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 data into an incorrect field. So, when you  
2 actually look at the syphilis screening measure  
3 which would also rely on laboratory data you'll  
4 see that there is a much smaller difference  
5 between the automated and manual performance  
6 rates. And I think you can take that into  
7 consideration in that if the chlamydia and  
8 gonorrhea data was being loaded into the  
9 correct field that there would actually be a  
10 lot more agreement between the manual and  
11 automated performance rates. Thanks.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Thank you, Jenna.

13 That was noted on the workshop call. Okay,  
14 this is mine. So we're going to talk about  
15 impact. I think we can go through this fairly  
16 quickly.

17 I think most of you know that HIV  
18 and TB don't go well together and that people  
19 with latent disease have a much higher risk  
20 of going onto develop active tuberculosis and  
21 all the secondary public health issues  
22 surrounding that. So I'll stop there because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 I think the work group agreed that this  
2 certainly has a high impact in terms of care  
3 and public health.

4 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any comments?

5 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(a) high  
6 impact. You can go ahead and start. You have  
7 11 high, 4 moderate, zero low and zero  
8 insufficient.

9 CHAIR BROTMAN: So that passes.  
10 Let's look at the evidence.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Lots of things are  
12 provided in here in terms of evidence. There  
13 is one randomized controlled trial. There are  
14 a number of practice guidelines that are  
15 appropriately graded.

16 I think when we start talking about,  
17 a little bit later on we'll talk about -- I'm  
18 not sure -- well, I think it's probably  
19 appropriately tested here. As most of you know  
20 with low CD4 counts obviously the reliability  
21 of the tuberculin skin test is not very  
22 reliable. There are interferon

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 gamma-releasing assays which probably are a  
2 little bit better. This document calls for  
3 either one. And of course the real challenge  
4 in this is that there has to be some clinical  
5 judgment in patients who are at high risk who  
6 are exposed. Independent testing is  
7 recommended to receive prophylaxis.

8 So, one of the challenges I think  
9 in terms of the evidence is that yes, it's a  
10 good idea to do this in terms of the impact  
11 but in terms of the -- in terms of the testing  
12 itself the testing has significant limitation,  
13 applying it to this population. So I think  
14 I'll stop there and see if anybody else wants  
15 to comment on the evidence.

16 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tom?

17 MEMBER GIORDANO: To reply to Ed's  
18 comments I agree with him that the testing isn't  
19 perfect but it's what we've got. And it still  
20 is a significant public health problem,  
21 especially in persons born outside the U.S.  
22 So it may not be ideal but it is the best we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have.

2 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any other  
3 discussion on the evidence? Okay, let's go  
4 for a vote on the evidence at this point.

5 MS. KAHN: Voting on 18 evidence.  
6 You can go ahead and start. So you should  
7 have one more person. So we have 13 for yes,  
8 the body of evidence meets the guidance, 1 for  
9 no, the evidence does not meet the guidance,  
10 and 1 for no, insufficient information.

11 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. So that  
12 passes. Let's just briefly talk about the  
13 performance gap.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Based on the  
15 document and also the literature there  
16 certainly is -- there are a lot of people who  
17 do not get these tests done so I do believe  
18 there is a significant performance gap.

19 I don't think there was anything  
20 about -- let me just double-check about  
21 disparity. I'm sorry, I should remember that.

22 But I think the same thing we mentioned about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 disparities about the other ones apply to this.

2 Yes. I can't read that. What page is that?

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: It's up on the  
4 screen, 1b.4.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Only she can read  
6 this. Not stratified by patient groups or  
7 cohort. I'm sorry, I actually had it starred  
8 and I forgot it.

9 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Any  
10 discussion on performance gap?

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: And the rate is  
12 low. There clearly is a gap in care for this  
13 measure being only 68 percent, so.

14 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. I think  
15 we're ready for a vote.

16 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(b)  
17 performance gap. Go ahead and start. Eight  
18 high, seven moderate, zero low and zero  
19 insufficient.

20 CHAIR BROTMAN: So that passes.  
21 Now we're onto Ed's favorite portion,  
22 reliability.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I'm going to sort  
2 of probably take both of these together because  
3 they sort of overlap. The data sample, they  
4 use automatic electronic health. And they  
5 also did manual calculation in performance as  
6 well.

7 This is where the testing, there  
8 was a significant difference of 20 percent  
9 between the automated and the manual. The  
10 other thing is it's very difficult to capture  
11 because there's lack of standardized fields  
12 between the result interpretation, is it  
13 positive or been treated, or whether or not  
14 it's been asked for. It's only available  
15 primarily in the paper medical record.

16 So I think this is one which is sort  
17 of -- we'll get to I guess the feasibility later  
18 but it's going to be labor-intensive. There  
19 is a gap between manual and automated. And  
20 it's hard to capture this information. It's  
21 very inconsistently captured. So I -- and the  
22 work group also discussed this but in terms

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of reliability and validity it's a problem with  
2 capturing the information.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any comments for  
4 reliability, validity? If not -- oh, Peter,  
5 go ahead.

6 MEMBER HAVENS: What are we  
7 supposed to do with this information? I mean,  
8 does this -- if this is supposed to be used  
9 in an electronic health record what difference  
10 in data capture is reasonable from that  
11 perspective? If the EHR misses 20 percent in  
12 terms of a performance measure that's actually  
13 40 percent overall, you know, out of the 50  
14 percent who make it. So it's a big percentage  
15 of the overall issue.

16 There's a couple of ways around  
17 that. One is to not allow a PPD which can't  
18 be captured in the EHR but only allow IGRA  
19 testing or -- I'm just interested in how people  
20 would approach this or if this is okay.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I personally  
22 think the interferon gamma assay for this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 population may be better. It is more expensive  
2 which is another consideration. Almost every  
3 practice guideline, and correct me if I'm  
4 wrong, has either/or as mentioned in the  
5 guideline. So, although interferon  
6 gamma-releasing assay has many attractive  
7 features, it's probably more easily captured  
8 in the electronic medical record, it doesn't  
9 require someone coming back to have it read  
10 by a trained individual, but it is more costly  
11 and right now guidelines say for either/or.

12 MEMBER BEAL: This is Jeff. I want  
13 to mirror that's the truth and in Florida the  
14 standard of care has become to try to place  
15 a PPD in a Ryan White population but if they  
16 don't return, go to the IGRA. And that would  
17 be missed by this current.

18 MEMBER HAVENS: No, that would be  
19 captured if they came back. Then you'd capture  
20 the IGRA when they came back for that. So that  
21 would still be okay.

22 MEMBER BEAL: All I see is positive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PPD. I don't see IGRA. Did I miss that? I  
2 understand that it's a definition of a TB  
3 screening test but I don't think that's  
4 specifically noted in the inclusion of the --  
5 am I missing it? Tuberculin skin test in the  
6 numerator.

7 MR. REHM: It is included. We'll  
8 find out where it was specified as such.  
9 Because it was definitely discussed.

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Documented TB  
11 screening was performed and results  
12 interpreted, at least one since the diagnosis  
13 of HIV.

14 MEMBER BEAL: I'd check that  
15 because the numerator says tuberculin TB  
16 screening test. I just think that that would  
17 be interpreted as a TB skin test but I  
18 appreciate it if it's not. Thanks.

19 MEMBER HAVENS: There's a note on  
20 page 9, a technical note that identifies that  
21 an IGRA is adequate for screening.

22 MEMBER BEAL: Excellent, thank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 you.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, ready to go  
3 on reliability and then we'll do usability  
4 right after that? Looks like we're ready.

5 CHAIR BROTMAN: Let's vote.

6 MS. KAHN: Okay, voting on 2(a)  
7 reliability. Go ahead and start. We have two  
8 high, six moderate, five low and two  
9 insufficient.

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: That passes. Onto  
11 the next. We're doing validity.

12 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2(b) validity.  
13 You can go ahead and start. One high, seven  
14 moderate and seven low, zero insufficient.

15 CHAIR BROTMAN: So that passes.  
16 Okay, onto the next section. Let's go to  
17 usability.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Under usability  
19 the measure is not currently used for public  
20 reporting. However, NCQA will submit  
21 NQF-endorsed measures for PQRS for  
22 consideration. And the TB screening is used

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 by HIVQUAL indicating the measure of this will  
2 focus on meaningful and useful for public  
3 reporting.

4 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any discussion?  
5 Kathleen.

6 MEMBER BRADY: I mean, my major  
7 concern is something we've talked about with  
8 other measures and that's the fact that since  
9 this is once since diagnosis there may be a  
10 lot of historical data that does not end up  
11 in an EHR and therefore gets missed.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: Good point.  
13 Anybody want to comment on that or another  
14 comment? All right, let's vote on usability  
15 then.

16 MS. KAHN: Voting on usability.  
17 You can go ahead and start. We have zero high,  
18 10 moderate, 4 low and 1 insufficient.

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Onto  
20 feasibility.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Not much in terms  
22 of feasibility. They're not aware of any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 unintended consequences related to this  
2 measure. So I think the same applies to this  
3 as usability. There does not appear to be any  
4 unintended consequences by what the developer  
5 has reported.

6 CHAIR BROTMAN: Aaron, do you want  
7 to make a comment?

8 MEMBER MILSTONE: Sure. I'm still  
9 unclear as to how the data on interpretation  
10 is going to be captured broadly, how that would  
11 impact the feasibility.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any comments from  
13 the measure developer?

14 MR. REHM: So like you mean terms  
15 like positive PPD reported? You know, I think  
16 this is the classic where we are linked to the  
17 vendors and their capacity to -- and they are  
18 certainly improving recently to track the  
19 quality measures that are out there and begin  
20 to think about how they can establish those  
21 fields. And I think that's that, you know,  
22 that's where we're at.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           If we believe that EHRs tend to move  
2           in groups and that there isn't one that gets  
3           really, really good at one little thing I would  
4           imagine that they would move together in a way.

5           So in terms of comparability even though it's  
6           not capturing everything it's capturing what  
7           it can capture at about the same degree.

8           I know that's not much comfort but  
9           I think that's -- we can't really influence  
10          from a developer standpoint. I think we try  
11          because we meet with the EHR vendors all the  
12          time and as does ONC and say look guys, we have  
13          these meaningful use measures, you know, and  
14          can you please adapt your systems to better  
15          reflect what we're trying to capture.

16                   MEMBER MILSTONE: That's terrific.

17          Usually those meaningful use measures follow  
18          or are based on data that's been shown to be  
19          valid. But we're saying that we don't have  
20          the validity yet, right, to where if we have  
21          that in the EMR, if that's developed then we  
22          can show that it's a valid measure. But I feel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 like we're putting the cart before the horse  
2 by we're creating a measure to drive vendors  
3 to incorporate that field into the medical  
4 record so it can be captured. But right now  
5 I'm concerned that with what people have it's  
6 going to be hard for people to capture whether  
7 that's been done or not.

8 MR. REHM: Yes, we appreciate the  
9 point. I think we're creating the measure  
10 because we think TB testing is important for  
11 the population, you know, and that given the  
12 ascendancy of EHRs and that this was tested  
13 in that setting to a moderate degree of success  
14 that's where we're at and understand the gap  
15 and recognize that. I don't know how we close  
16 it without that cooperation. We didn't create  
17 the measure to get EHR vendors to do better,  
18 we created the measure because it's an  
19 important public health arena and an important  
20 area to measure.

21 As we develop better capacity over  
22 time and the CHR landscape which a lot of people

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 thought was going to be a panacea and solve  
2 all problems and we know that that's not the  
3 truth. Should that keep us back from  
4 specifying it and putting it out there? And  
5 I think if we go back to measure development  
6 15-20 years ago we understand that some of the  
7 measures in retrospect look pretty simple and  
8 kind of boring and not terribly helpful but  
9 at least we build on those. So I think that's  
10 the spirit within which we're putting this  
11 measure forward.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: All right, any  
13 other discussion? Let's vote on feasibility.

14 MS. KAHN: Okay, voting on  
15 feasibility. You can go ahead and start. You  
16 have zero high, six moderate, six low and three  
17 insufficient information.

18 CHAIR BROTMAN: And ultimately  
19 let's vote on suitability for endorsement.

20 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Well, although  
21 this is not a stop measure it's a negative  
22 response.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. KAHN: Does the measure meet  
2 NQF criteria for endorsement? You can go ahead  
3 and start. I think we're missing -- there we  
4 go. We have nine yes and six no.

5 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. It passes.

6 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: We have one more  
7 measure and then we're going to try to wrap  
8 things up and get everybody on their way. This  
9 is 0409 "HIV/AIDS Sexually Transmitted  
10 Diseases." I think our developer has already  
11 commented on this. And I know Kalpana is going  
12 to discuss this.

13 MEMBER RAMIAH: Sure. Last but  
14 not least measure. This is very similar to  
15 the TB screening document here. And the  
16 numerator is patients who have received  
17 screening for all three STDs, chlamydia,  
18 gonorrhea and syphilis, at least once since  
19 the diagnosis of HIV.

20 So the two points here is one,  
21 screening, the word screening was discussed  
22 in the subgroup as should it be screening or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 should it be serological testing more clearly.

2 And the second point here is about at least  
3 once since the diagnosis of HIV whereas the  
4 recommendation that the coding is actual  
5 screening. So that was a disconnect.

6 Do you want to comment on that now  
7 before we move on?

8 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: Sure, happy  
9 to. As far as the screening, yes, for when  
10 -- the e-specification of this would clarify  
11 that it would be actual tests for the -- for  
12 chlamydia, gonorrhoea and syphilis. And in  
13 line with probably other measures that we've  
14 created that results need to be present as well.

15 That's generally the bar NCQA has set for our  
16 e-specifications and lab tests in  
17 e-specifications.

18 As far as the annual is considered  
19 we did have a lot of discussion about this with  
20 our own expert panel. I think there were  
21 experts who did believe that annually was  
22 appropriate if the patients are sexually active

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 but that it might not be appropriate for all  
2 patients, particularly those that are not  
3 sexually active and we certainly had some  
4 experts who said that not all of their HIV  
5 patients are sexually active.

6 And identifying sexually active  
7 patients is very hard to do consistently,  
8 reliably or validly right now. So that was  
9 why that criterion was not added. I think we  
10 would be open to annual if the group here feels  
11 strongly that it should be annual instead of  
12 once since diagnosis.

13 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any specific  
14 discussion? All right, well let's move on and  
15 talk about impact.

16 MEMBER RAMIAH: And the impact --  
17 should I go onto the impact as the first point?

18 CHAIR BROTMAN: Sure. Let's start  
19 with impact.

20 MEMBER RAMIAH: Impact was the --  
21 there was consensus that it was high impact  
22 in our subgroup and that the rates of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 STDs are higher in HIV population compared to  
2 the general population.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any specific  
4 comments? Kathleen.

5 MEMBER BRADY: When do we have the  
6 discussion about whether it should be annual  
7 or once since diagnosis? Is that now? Is that  
8 under impact?

9 MS. WINKLER: Probably evidence  
10 more so than impact.

11 MEMBER GIORDANO: Just real  
12 quickly. The other impact is these sexually  
13 transmitted diseases also increase the rate  
14 of HIV transmission. So I think having them  
15 under control is believed to be an important  
16 prevention measure.

17 CHAIR BROTMAN: Thank you for that  
18 point. Okay, let's vote on high impact.

19 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(a) high  
20 impact. You can go ahead and start. We have  
21 11 high, 3 moderate, zero low and zero  
22 insufficient evidence.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. So that  
2 overwhelmingly passes. Let's talk about the  
3 evidence now.

4 MEMBER RAMIAH: We discussed about  
5 the evidence presented was not specific to the  
6 STDs but to the general prevention efforts for  
7 the people living with HIV. And moreover, the  
8 measure was not aligned with the existing  
9 recommendation as mentioned, but the annual  
10 screening versus once, just once after HIV  
11 diagnosis.

12 It is also unclear as the -- how  
13 the screening can help with the performance  
14 improvement assuming that there is no sexual  
15 activity after one diagnosis. That was a gap  
16 in the evidence.

17 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any other specific  
18 evidence that anyone wants to discuss? You  
19 can bring up the preexisting point if you want.

20  
21 MEMBER MILSTONE: Just a quick  
22 question. Was there any discussion in your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 group about what to do with congenitally  
2 acquired HIV patients who are 13 who weren't  
3 yet sexually active? I'm thinking of how you  
4 could eliminate them. It would be really hard.

5 I just didn't know if it was discussed.

6 MEMBER RAMIAH: No.

7 MR. REHM: I don't know if we were  
8 talking about the annual versus the -- our panel  
9 was literally split down the middle on this.

10 And not vociferous for either side, but --  
11 and I'll be frank. People who operated in the  
12 health plan environment -- Mary, you maybe can  
13 speak to this -- are concerned about overuse  
14 of a variety of services where you know, it's  
15 just the measure driving us to do something  
16 we know we don't need to do because we know  
17 Bob's and you know, whatever. You know, he  
18 just shouldn't be screened like that. And you  
19 know, trying to be respectful of that.

20 So, very seldom do we actually say  
21 we'll follow your lead but in truth our panel  
22 was split. We brought forward the one that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we came in with if you will. We can understand  
2 the utility. We also understand there's some  
3 unintended consequences of that as well. So,  
4 again, happy to get your input.

5 CHAIR BROTMAN: Peter? And then  
6 David.

7 MEMBER HAVENS: I do think that  
8 doing at least one screen can be looked at as  
9 an important improvement measure and would have  
10 impact since already there's many people don't  
11 get any screening at all. So, rather than get  
12 involved in a discussion that your own expert  
13 panel could not reach agreement on, might take  
14 this at face value and say it's worthwhile to  
15 do at least this. And if you want to come back  
16 with a potential second measure that would be  
17 more that could undergo testing or something  
18 else. But here this is as written an important  
19 measure for which there's a great deal of  
20 evidence if not just for prevention but also  
21 for routine screening in somebody who is  
22 universally, well, presumably sexually active.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR BROTMAN: David, go ahead.

2 MEMBER SPACH: I just was going to  
3 add it's possible that the measure could have  
4 been revised to just basically use some  
5 language similar to the STD guidelines, CDC  
6 STD guidelines that basically specify who needs  
7 recurrent testing. And that may have been one  
8 way around it.

9 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tom.

10 MEMBER GIORDANO: In terms of who  
11 should get recurrent testing or annual testing  
12 I think that is very difficult to  
13 operationalize and capture reliably. I'm very  
14 content with a measure that is sort of a minimum  
15 standard as long as there's evidence that  
16 people -- that we're currently not meeting the  
17 minimum standard.

18 And I would say that this is a  
19 minimum standard, screening everyone with HIV  
20 at least once for these important public health  
21 diseases. So in some ways I kind of, although  
22 we always present the evidence and then the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 gap, I think in this case I want to see the  
2 gap data and then I'd say, okay, there's  
3 evidence that this is important. Is that  
4 possible? Can we see the gap data first?

5 MEMBER RAMIAH: Yes. The  
6 chlamydia and gonorrhoea performance was 32.4  
7 percent and syphilis was 50.3. was that right?

8 MEMBER GIORDANO: So for a single  
9 screen. Well, then I think there is room for  
10 improvement here which means this does have  
11 importance.

12 MEMBER HAVENS: Right. Without  
13 going to multiple screening or having a big  
14 argument. Exactly.

15 CHAIR BROTMAN: Well, let's first  
16 vote on the evidence. If there's no more  
17 discussion let's first vote on the evidence  
18 at this point.

19 MS. KAHN: Voting on 18 evidence.  
20 You can start your vote. You have 12 for yes,  
21 the body of evidence meets the guidance, 2 for  
22 no, the evidence does not meet the guidance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and 1 for insufficient information.

2 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. So that  
3 passes. And let's vote on the performance gap  
4 unless there's anything else to add.

5 MEMBER RAMIAH: No, nothing.

6 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. So let's  
7 vote on that.

8 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1(b)  
9 performance gap. You can go ahead and start.

10 Can everyone press it one more time? You have  
11 seven high, eight moderate, zero low and zero  
12 insufficient.

13 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. So again  
14 that passes. Reliability.

15 MEMBER RAMIAH: The issue with  
16 reliability was mentioned earlier, the glitch,  
17 EHR glitch which caused 32-person difference  
18 between manual and -- manual inspection  
19 automated. For -- that was for chlamydia and  
20 gonorrhoea whereas the syphilis one was only  
21 two-person difference. Right? So, that --

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: And this is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 one that there was a glitch in --

2 CHAIR BROTMAN: There was a glitch  
3 in the system.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: -- EHR also.

5 MEMBER RAMIAH: EHR.

6 CHAIR BROTMAN: Yes, that they  
7 addressed as measure developers. Okay. Any  
8 discussion? Go ahead, Tom.

9 MEMBER GIORDANO: Are there data  
10 -- so after you fixed the glitch did it get  
11 better? Do you have that data?

12 MS. WILLIAMS-BADER: We weren't  
13 able to test that, no.

14 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay.

15 MEMBER GIORDANO: These are  
16 laboratory -- the fact that it was done is  
17 captured in a laboratory. So I would think  
18 it would be reasonable.

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: You should be able  
20 to capture those. Kathleen.

21 MEMBER BRADY: But once again since  
22 it's since diagnosis I mean you could be looking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for data that is historically old and not in  
2 an EHR.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. All right.

4 Let's go ahead and vote for reliability at  
5 this point.

6 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2(a)  
7 reliability. You can go ahead and start. You  
8 have zero high, 10 moderate, 4 low and 1  
9 insufficient.

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. So that  
11 passes. Let's go to validity.

12 MEMBER RAMIAH: The validity was  
13 done with the face validity and the number of  
14 N was 8 with a mean rating of 3.5. And it was  
15 a clear split between -- and it's mainly because  
16 of the comment between annual versus once right  
17 after diagnosis.

18 So, it's not a high face validity  
19 and the reasoning was that there was a  
20 discussion in the panel as if they should go  
21 for annual versus once after diagnosis.

22 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments to that? Okay, let's vote for  
2 validity.

3 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2(b) validity.

4 You can go ahead and start. You have zero  
5 high, nine moderate, six low and zero  
6 insufficient.

7 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. So that  
8 passes. On usability.

9 MEMBER RAMIAH: So, usability. It  
10 has been in use since 2010 and as Jenna  
11 mentioned has been in two different measures,  
12 one with chlamydia and gonorrhea together and  
13 syphilis separately and has been used in CMS  
14 PQRS with no issues to report.

15 CHAIR BROTMAN: Yes, go ahead,  
16 Aaron.

17 MEMBER MILSTONE: I just have a  
18 brief question and clarification. So the CPT  
19 procedure codes can get pulled out of the claims  
20 data, correct? So even if it was 7 or 8 years  
21 ago you could still pull it out of an old claims  
22 data, is that true?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. REHM: Recall that because the  
2 testing was done in the EHR environment we're  
3 talking about an e-specified measure in a way.

4 CPT-2 is the PQRS program requirement. So  
5 remember this is true for all of our measures.

6 Oh, I'm sorry, I thought I heard you say CPT-2.

7 Excuse me.

8 MEMBER MILSTONE: No, no, this is  
9 the procedure code. I just didn't know if the  
10 procedure codes were through claims because  
11 then you could -- because we were discussing  
12 whether or not you're missing people who have  
13 transitioned from paper to electronic EHR.

14 MR. REHM: No. Yes, the CPT-2 --  
15 pardon me, the CPT code is used in the health  
16 plan world where it's billing and we're  
17 receiving those bills. It's widely used.

18 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any other points?  
19 Let's vote on usability.

20 MS. KAHN: Voting on usability.  
21 You can go ahead and start. We have 2 high,  
22 12 moderate, 1 low and zero insufficient.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR BROTMAN: And finally let's  
2 vote on suitability for endorsement.

3 MS. KAHN: We have to do  
4 feasibility.

5 CHAIR BROTMAN: Oh, feasibility.  
6 I'm sorry. Anything you wanted to bring up?

7 MEMBER RAMIAH: Nothing  
8 specifically. It's the same issues that came  
9 up in the usability also.

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Any  
11 comments? All right, let's vote on  
12 feasibility.

13 MS. KAHN: Voting on feasibility.  
14 You can go ahead and start. Zero high, 14  
15 moderate, zero low and 1 insufficient.

16 CHAIR BROTMAN: And finally now  
17 suitability for endorsement.

18 MS. KAHN: So does the measure meet  
19 NQF criteria for endorsement? You can start  
20 your vote.

21 CHAIR BROTMAN: Aaron, did you want  
22 to say something? That means we stop the vote.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Stop the vote.

2 MEMBER MILSTONE: Just one comment  
3 that might simplify this a little. So we were  
4 just saying you, in your denominator you  
5 actually restricted this to people who had two  
6 visits during the measurement year with 90 days  
7 in between. But we're looking at historical  
8 data, whether they've had ever had it. So I  
9 wonder why wouldn't this be anyone with a  
10 diagnosis of HIV that was seen in care during  
11 that year?

12 They should technically have had  
13 a test at some point, right? It doesn't matter  
14 whether they -- and that would make your data  
15 collection much easier. You don't have to  
16 restrict the denominator. It's anyone who has  
17 HIV that was -- had a visit. So I don't know  
18 if that -- just something to consider as you  
19 might simplify the measure.

20 MR. REHM: We're probably speaking  
21 in tongues here. You know, what's hard to  
22 appreciate is that remember when Jenna oriented

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 us to all these measures, some which have been  
2 endorsed and some which have not -- are suitable  
3 for endorsement.

4 This actually was the -- this, the  
5 office visit was a denominator so this  
6 two-visit to try to get at this balance between  
7 retention in care and people flying in, flying  
8 out, and understanding the tension between  
9 those two. So we maintain that denominator  
10 throughout all the measures which is why you're  
11 seeing it here.

12 And I think it was to have --  
13 thinking from a suite perspective, consistency  
14 of that and that it met the single -- I  
15 understand your point and I think it's well  
16 taken. I think that that was the logic if you  
17 will.

18 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any comments on  
19 that? All right. Well let's finally vote for  
20 the suitability for endorsement.

21 MS. KAHN: You can go ahead and  
22 start your vote. You have 13 yes and 2 no.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. So that  
2 passes.

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. We're  
4 going to put some time restraints on this next  
5 discussion. Okay, we're going to do about --  
6 I apologize. My better half here, or better  
7 third.

8 The next thing on the agenda is the  
9 related and competing measures. We've had  
10 multiple discussions about that and the staff  
11 has put together some tables so we can see  
12 related to this and what we want to do about  
13 related measures. So I'll let Reva lead this.

14 MS. WINKLER: Yes. I mean, what  
15 has happened as a result of your discussions  
16 is most of this has become a non-issue. And  
17 so for all of the HIV measures that we  
18 identified potential related measures you  
19 didn't recommend both of them or all of them  
20 such that the only thing for HIV that still  
21 remains actually is two of the four visit  
22 measures. And the medical frequency, 2079,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the medical visit frequency and 2080 -- no,  
2 yes, that's right. You did not recommend 2081,  
3 the newly enrolled, or the 0403. So, you know,  
4 a lot of this issue about looking at them has  
5 fallen away.

6 The question is now there are two  
7 measures in this group that were recommended  
8 that do have sort of the focus around retention  
9 in care. And they are similar, they have  
10 different focuses if you will. Is there any  
11 question about the need for both? Or not?  
12 The first two.

13 2079, medical visit frequency, if  
14 you recall that's the HRSA measure that had  
15 a visit at least in each 6 months over a 24-month  
16 period. And then 2080 which is the gap in care  
17 and that was no visit in the previous 6 months  
18 of the measurement year. That's also from  
19 HRSA. So those are two that remain of this  
20 group.

21 MEMBER BLANK: Can I just ask a  
22 question for clarity on that? So, the -79 is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a different time period than the -80 in regard  
2 to what we're measuring but -80, lower is  
3 better. So you're looking for a lower  
4 percentage, a gap in care.

5 I was just asking for clarity for  
6 -79 and -80. There's a variation in the time  
7 period of measurement where -79, the higher  
8 the percentage is better wherein -80 it should  
9 be the lower the percentage is better. It's  
10 the reciprocal. The only variation to me was  
11 the time period in regard to how they were being  
12 measured.

13 CHAIR BROTMAN: They were  
14 approved.

15 MEMBER HAVENS: So what's your  
16 specific question for us that we could be the  
17 most helpful with right now?

18 MS. WINKLER: Again, we're looking  
19 at measures with similar -- that are very  
20 similar. The question is do we need more than  
21 one. Are they harmonized enough to be related  
22 and can work together. The fact that I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the question was more pertinent when we had  
2 four. This was something that Ed particularly  
3 wanted us to be sure and do. But now that  
4 there's only two on the table perhaps it's less  
5 of an issue, but I want you to at least comment  
6 on it. Are you comfortable with having both  
7 of them?

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tom, did you want  
9 to comment?

10 MEMBER GIORDANO: Yes. I see them  
11 as complementary and not necessarily  
12 competing. I think that the first measure with  
13 24 months requires that -- it's by definition  
14 a person who's been around for a little while  
15 in your clinic. And it's measuring their  
16 persistency with care, their retention in care.

17 The second measure is -- so that  
18 one will exclude new patients to the clinic  
19 because you have to have been in the clinic  
20 for at least 2 years. The second one can I  
21 think -- certainly will include new patients  
22 and will give you a slightly different look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 at what's going on with your clinic population.  
2 It's a shorter measurement period which is  
3 in some ways beneficial. It's more inclusive  
4 of patients. And so that being said I think  
5 the first one's important too because it's a  
6 longer duration. So it's a different -- it  
7 is measuring something different. They are  
8 measuring something different. I would be in  
9 favor of both of them. I see no reason to try  
10 to force one or the other.

11 CHAIR BROTMAN: Thank you for that  
12 perspective. Any other perspectives in the  
13 room? Peter.

14 MEMBER HAVENS: I would just  
15 support that perspective. In a certain way  
16 2080 is similar to 2081 in this kind of somebody  
17 who might have just joined and you fail to  
18 follow up. Frequently one of the problems with  
19 2081 that seems like got it voted down was  
20 people couldn't agree on the number of visits  
21 that really were required for good care but  
22 we would agree that if you saw somebody once

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 early in the year and you didn't see them later  
2 that year that that seems like you have failed  
3 to bring them into care and keep them there,  
4 asks a different question than the long-term  
5 adherence to care which I think is -- which  
6 is 2079 and is very important.

7 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Then I  
8 think that -- oh, Michael.

9 MEMBER FARBER: Yes, I think the  
10 thing on 2081 which many of the people, I think  
11 Peter as a matter of fact had stated was that  
12 the first measure gets you into the other three,  
13 but then the first measure which is that you  
14 got a visit in 4 months would be included in  
15 the other two which aren't the one who did the  
16 first one. So it could look like you did very  
17 poorly if you switched providers. So I thought  
18 that was a good point of why the 2081 was  
19 rejected.

20 MEMBER HAVENS: Well, and that goes  
21 to the central theme that went through all of  
22 these which I think is very difficult is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 as I understand the data and Tom, I would  
2 certainly defer to you on this, the provider  
3 type that is associated with staying in care  
4 and quality of care is an HIV-focused provider.

5  
6 And from both HRSA and NCQA we heard  
7 about the difficulties in trying to identify  
8 that kind of provider type. Therefore we have  
9 to assume that these measurements are going  
10 to be applied to specific provider areas but  
11 NCQA was very clear that that is difficult to  
12 do in the context of an electronic health  
13 record. And I think that problem would pertain  
14 to the HRSA measure as well or measures. So  
15 I think that these are global questions of how  
16 to really look at what we're trying to look  
17 at. But I'm interested in Tom's take on that.

18 MEMBER GIORDANO: I think -- I  
19 don't disagree with anything you said but I  
20 do believe that -- and the data are more, are  
21 stronger for an HIV provider. That being said  
22 I think that as a minimum standard seeing anyone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is probably better than seeing no one. And  
2 so, and if I were a non-HIV provider and I had  
3 a patient with HIV who was coming to me for  
4 diabetes management or some other problem that  
5 I was okay managing I would be pushing that  
6 person to get to their HIV provider because  
7 I don't want to manage that and it's not my  
8 job to manage that but in the patient's interest  
9 I would try to push them there. So I think  
10 there is benefit. Even though it's not  
11 measured in the same way I think there is  
12 potential benefit to getting patients -- to  
13 keeping patients in any care.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. I think  
15 the staff got the input they needed on these  
16 comparison measures. So if it's okay with you,  
17 Peter, I want to spend 10 or 15 minutes max  
18 on revisiting some additional information that  
19 you received on sepsis to give the developer  
20 fair hearing.

21 So just to review things. The vote  
22 on impact -- the impact was 19 high, evidence

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was 11 high, opportunity was 7 high and 12  
2 moderate. And where we got hung up was on the  
3 reliability issue because we didn't really have  
4 the data collection tool that was an attachment  
5 that apparently did not get received, did not  
6 get attached. So you all got that last evening  
7 on your way out.

8 No, no, we're finished with this.

9 No -- well, they just wanted input whether  
10 or not these measures -- the input was that  
11 they're not the same and they're complementary.

12 So, that discussion is finished. Tom, you  
13 look confused. I don't want to cut off  
14 discussion, Tom, but go ahead.

15 MEMBER FILE: -- unnecessarily  
16 putting two measures that are so similar that  
17 it causes confusion to the user or whatever.

18 But I appreciate what you said, Tom. And I  
19 guess the real difference between the first  
20 and the second one is the second one would  
21 capture newly or newer patients in the first  
22 year, correct? So if they were seen once and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 then weren't seen at the end of the 6 months  
2 that would be the difference, correct? And  
3 that you think has value. Yes, okay. Thanks.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Good, Tom. Now,  
5 we'll go back again with the sepsis. This is  
6 -- you got the data collection sample tool.  
7 There's also -- we didn't give you everything  
8 but there were several things that Manny sent  
9 earlier this morning, most of them related to  
10 the evidence and not to the reliability. There  
11 was some subsequent articles, two articles you  
12 sent later that went to reliability and data  
13 collection which is really where we hung up.

14  
15 So this was a sample data collection  
16 that was supposed to be attached that you did  
17 not get on reviewing this before the vote  
18 yesterday. I also asked Helen and Reva to take  
19 this to their data folks to see what they felt  
20 about this data collection tool in terms of  
21 NQF's standards. So maybe I'll let either Reva  
22 or Helen address that point before we open this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 up for general discussion.

2 MS. BURSTIN: Sure. So I had Karen  
3 Pace, our measure methodologist, review the  
4 testing that was submitted as part of this  
5 measure. And her overall perspective was what  
6 was submitted, granted it was a single  
7 institution, that the 498 charts, 9 reviewers  
8 in a single institution would pass our criteria  
9 for reliability. And that unless the  
10 committee had an a priori reason to assume that  
11 testing out of Henry Ford would not be  
12 representative of the rest of the nation it's  
13 not clear why that would have been an issue.

14 The bigger issue from our  
15 perspective is it was not clear yesterday how  
16 many people were voting on turning down the  
17 measure based on reliability based on the  
18 testing provided from Henry Ford versus the  
19 precision of the specifications which is  
20 specifically one of the elements of  
21 reliability. Since you didn't have the  
22 detailed data collection tool which was our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 fault, we just felt like we had a process  
2 misstep that we just felt like we needed to  
3 go back and have you re-look at that.

4 In addition, Dr. Rivers sent along  
5 additional information this afternoon but I  
6 think he also wanted to convey, and we're just  
7 calling him to have him dial in, that, you know,  
8 about 100 hospitals currently who are using  
9 the measure, all of them have an internal audit  
10 process that always looked to see a sample of  
11 the charts to see if the data for the bundle  
12 is reliably collected.

13 So he personally spoke with Kaiser,  
14 Sutter and a couple of other health systems  
15 overnight and they confirmed they all do an  
16 internal audit. This is very analogous to what  
17 tends to happen with our registry-based  
18 measures like STS and ACC where there is a  
19 sub-sample of measures that institutions  
20 review on an audit trail to see if they're  
21 appropriately being collected.

22 So we just wanted to bring it back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to you. If you feel like, you know, this is  
2 the right time to do it that's fine. We could  
3 give you more time but I defer to the chairs  
4 here.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Sure. Thomas?

6 MS. BURSTIN: Dr. Rivers is on with  
7 us as well, by the way.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Well,  
9 let's Tom -- go ahead, Tom.

10 MEMBER FILE: I appreciate this.  
11 And I'm sympathetic to the fact that this was  
12 not here because that was one of my concerns  
13 was the precision of the data, you know, and  
14 why I was concerned about it. I still am  
15 concerned about it but I'm less concerned I  
16 guess.

17 But -- and maybe I shouldn't say  
18 this but I think it's a little disingenuous  
19 at the last hour to give us this. I mean this  
20 is based on the evidence which we already agreed  
21 on. I mean, there was a big consensus that  
22 there was good evidence so I don't think we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 need that.

2 But I'm still concerned about the  
3 reliability. I'm glad at least we have this  
4 because when I'm looking at the criteria for  
5 precision of specification and repeatability  
6 and now you give me the data from Henry Ford.

7 What I have to know, were the data extractors  
8 from Henry Ford, were they part of a research  
9 team or is that a total independent, untrained,  
10 not -- I shouldn't say untrained because data  
11 extractors are trained -- but not part of the  
12 clinical trial who have obviously a different  
13 knowledge base than an independent data  
14 extractor would have.

15 Because when I look at this now very  
16 quickly and I looked at it last night is this  
17 exactly what Henry Ford did or what they're  
18 -- because it looks like there's examples of  
19 data collection here. One says Cooper  
20 University Hospital so I don't know where that  
21 comes from. The other looks like it's from  
22 Surviving Sepsis campaign which to me looks

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 more like a tool for data extraction for a  
2 database.

3 DR. RIVERS: This is Dr. Rivers.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Let Tom finish and  
5 then we'd like you to respond to his comments.

6 DR. RIVERS: Oh, okay. I'm sorry.  
7 I just called in.

8 MEMBER FILE: And please correct  
9 me because I want to vote for this. But, and  
10 that's why when you said, Helen, that your data  
11 extractors say that this meets the standard,  
12 if it really meets the standard then I'm going  
13 to vote for it. But I just want to make sure  
14 it's clear that -- because when I look at  
15 specifications.

16 For example, on one of them it says  
17 -- and I apologize, I'm probably hung up on  
18 this because I do so much antibiotic  
19 stewardship and I want to make sure the  
20 appropriate antibiotics are used. The check  
21 is was broad spectrum antibiotics given. Now,  
22 who interprets that? I mean, there's just a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 checkbox.

2 Now, when we do other measures for  
3 you have to use -- well, it's like when we were  
4 talking about antiretroviral therapy and they  
5 said you have to use antiretroviral  
6 recommendations that are in the most recent  
7 guidelines. Well, at least then we have a  
8 source that we can say, well, were these  
9 regimens used. I don't know, where's the  
10 specification of what antibiotics can satisfy  
11 this measure? That element of the measure.  
12 So that's my point. And I'd like to vote for  
13 this, I just have to be convinced.

14 CHAIR BROTMAN: Dr. Rivers, can you  
15 respond to any of that?

16 DR. RIVERS: Oh, sure. And I  
17 perfectly understand it. The other -- most  
18 important is the first antibiotic must be in  
19 within the first 3 hours and the basis for that  
20 is most antibiotics broad spectrum will cover  
21 pretty much 90 percent of the bugs.

22 Now, the IDDS have a recommendation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for antibiotic regimens based on empiric  
2 antibiotics based on location of infection and  
3 many of these guidelines are based on that.  
4 So the key point is that that is the first  
5 antibiotic choice. So if you left it up to  
6 a clinician and these are multiple studies that  
7 have looked at antibiotic correctness after  
8 just empirically giving one dose or based on  
9 the clinician's suspicion of where the site  
10 of infection is, they're correct 90 percent  
11 of the time when those cultures come back.  
12 So with that background the key point is just  
13 get the antibiotic in and no matter what the  
14 antibiotic choice is don't get hung up on  
15 antibiotic choice because it's usually 90  
16 percent of the time it's correct. It's just  
17 get that dose in.

18 And then the infectious disease  
19 gets involved and perhaps maybe modify that  
20 antibiotic. But that first dose, this is what  
21 is based on that first dose.

22 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tom, go ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1                   MEMBER FILE: Then I agree with  
2                   that. If you just took away -- if you said  
3                   antibiotic given within the first hour or first  
4                   3 hours or whatever, fine. I would totally  
5                   agree with that.

6                   DR. RIVERS: And that's what --  
7                   that's all it is. It's not to look at  
8                   correctness or anything because again that's  
9                   based on cultures but that takes time for those  
10                  to come back.

11                  CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Any -- so  
12                  Tom, you'd be okay if we took out that broad  
13                  spectrum. Just antibiotics administered  
14                  within a certain period of time.

15                  MEMBER FILE: I still have to be  
16                  convinced that this document -- but if you're  
17                  saying this document satisfies the standard.

18                  MS. BURSTIN: I'm not talking about  
19                  the document. What we shared with Karen who  
20                  was on the phone earlier today was the actual  
21                  testing submitted by Henry Ford in the  
22                  submission form. The 498 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER FILE: Okay. Well, I need  
2 the --

3 MS. BURSTIN: -- yes.

4 MEMBER FILE: -- question answered  
5 as well.

6 MS. BURSTIN: Yes.

7 MEMBER FILE: Who did that testing?  
8 It was non-clinicians?

9 MEMBER BRADY: It was clinicians.

10 MEMBER FILE: I mean, is that who's  
11 going to be doing the data extraction for the  
12 charts for all the charts in the whole measure?

13

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Dr. Rivers, can  
15 you answer that?

16 MEMBER FILE: Are you going to  
17 require clinicians to do all the -- in our  
18 hospital, for example.

19 DR. RIVERS: Yes, the preferable  
20 solution would be to have a -- what they call,  
21 we have a sepsis nurse who basically is  
22 responsible for capturing all patients as well

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 as the database. So at minimum you want  
2 somebody who's familiar with each one of those  
3 variables and familiar with all of the nuances  
4 of data capture. Specialty, it doesn't  
5 matter, but it has to be in most places a  
6 clinical nurse. Or either somebody who's been  
7 in the clinical arena for an experienced period  
8 of time.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: And for HCA in our  
10 55 hospitals that are now engaged in this it  
11 is a sepsis coordinator that enters the data  
12 in our database. It sounds similar to what  
13 Henry Ford does. Mary?

14 MEMBER BLANK: I was just going to  
15 comment. In my experience we have this as one  
16 of our pay-for-performance initiatives. It  
17 is the quality department that abstracts the  
18 data. So not even a coordinated sepsis nurse  
19 but the criteria is listed for each of the  
20 metrics.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Here comes Aaron.

22 MEMBER MILSTONE: So just trying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to clarify what our intention is. Are we going  
2 back and re-discuss this from the beginning?

3 Because there's other additional information.

4 Like I know Tiffany brought up one of the  
5 questions about some pushback on including CBP  
6 monitoring. And I'm looking at the tables that  
7 were provided also. There are a number of  
8 studies here that don't show significance in  
9 recording CBP as one of their covariates in  
10 multivariable analysis.

11 So I think if we're going to -- I'm  
12 just trying to gauge are we -- is the intent  
13 that we're going to re-vote on this or just  
14 re-discuss? Because if we're going to  
15 re-discuss I wonder whether -- with new data  
16 I wonder whether we need to re-discuss with  
17 new data.

18 MS. BURSTIN: That would be up to  
19 you. I mean, at this point I think our feeling  
20 was we didn't give you adequate information  
21 to assess reliability. We viewed that as a  
22 process issue. We just wanted to correct that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 We don't necessarily feel the need to go back  
2 to evidence unless you do. You had a quite  
3 extensive discussion on evidence yesterday.  
4 So again, I think what we'd like to do is, and  
5 I'm now getting emails from somebody at Sutter  
6 Health providing additional data as well. So  
7 it's fast and furious here.

8 I think we would just want to be  
9 as fair as possible. If you feel like this  
10 is too much to digest at the eleventh hour here  
11 we can also try to package it, put it forward  
12 to you. It's always harder to do these things  
13 after the meeting, that's all. So I defer to  
14 Ed and Steve on that.

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: The evidence was  
16 not where we got hung up. Okay? And we also  
17 discussed bundle versus single elements. We  
18 went through all that. And I, unless everybody  
19 else -- I think we got hung up on the reliability  
20 and validity of the data, not on the impact  
21 or the evidence of the measure.

22 CHAIR BROTMAN: And I thought we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 did have a relevant discussion, a robust  
2 discussion on the CBP and a couple other issues  
3 at the time. But again, want to hear from you  
4 if that's necessary.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: The other option  
6 is to digest this and take this up at another  
7 time. So, again, I think everyone sort of  
8 feels somewhat bad because part of the document  
9 was not given to you ahead of time. It wasn't  
10 given to you after we voted on it yesterday.

11 And so we think that was -- that would have  
12 been relevant to the discussion.

13 MS. BURSTIN: It also sounds like  
14 there might be additional data from the  
15 Surviving Sepsis campaign database that we  
16 could bring to bear. This is the note I just  
17 got from Dr. Townsend at Sutter Health. So  
18 again, if you guys would rather have us package  
19 this cleaner, get it out to you and have that  
20 discussion offline we can do that. I just  
21 wanted to at least bring it up because I think  
22 again from our point we've got to be really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 careful about process and I don't think we met  
2 it yesterday, that's all.

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Peter.

4 MEMBER HAVENS: So, one of the  
5 central differences between this bundle and  
6 the CLABSI, the central line insertion bundle  
7 is that this bundle includes an invasive  
8 procedure and excludes people who didn't have  
9 the invasive procedure.

10 And the denominator problem leads  
11 to a difference in who you can apply this to.

12 And the need to have a central line may --  
13 well (a) you can't then evaluate that if you're  
14 only looking at people who got a central line,  
15 and (b) in the Journal of Intensive Care  
16 Medicine paper that was just supplied to us,  
17 published online 17 August 2012, central venous  
18 pressure achieved is not statistically  
19 significantly associated with outcome in Table  
20 4.

21 And while the central venous oxygen  
22 saturation greater than 70 percent was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 statistically significant at P of 0.047 it's  
2 not clear that that was achieved because of  
3 use of the central venous pressure monitoring  
4 or because of an administration of a blood  
5 transfusion which also acts to bring up oxygen  
6 delivery and therefore would increase central  
7 venous measured oxygen saturation.

8           So, the bundles as we discussed  
9 earlier are markers of hospital systems  
10 activity on the one hand and also may have  
11 components that are more or less important to  
12 the outcome of the patient who is cared for  
13 in a bundling of services. And it's one thing  
14 to approve a bundle without an invasive  
15 procedure, but a completely different problem  
16 to approve a bundle that includes an invasive  
17 procedure and excludes people who don't get  
18 that procedure.

19           CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I think the  
20 co-chairs are going to make a decision. We  
21 are losing people. It's towards the end of  
22 the hour. If it's okay with the committee we'd

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 like to carry on this discussion online but  
2 I think it would be unfair given the late hour  
3 and given the complexity of the discussions.

4 Let's get all our ducks lined up in a row and  
5 get this information out to you in a format  
6 that I think is meaningful. I think we can  
7 finish the discussion at another time where  
8 we have appropriate focus on it. Is that  
9 agreeable to everyone? I think we're going  
10 to -- no matter which way we vote we may be  
11 doing a disservice to the measure either up  
12 or down.

13 MEMBER BRADY: I would add some of  
14 the experts specific to this particular  
15 indicator have now left.

16 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Excuse me?

17 DR. RIVERS: I'm still here.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. So, Manny,  
19 we're going to postpone the completion of this  
20 because people are leaving and we're going to  
21 bring it back in another format online.

22 Is there any, Operator, in the room,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 anyone for public comment before we adjourn?

2 OPERATOR: If you would like to ask  
3 a question please press \*1 on your telephone  
4 keypad.

5 MS. WINKLER: No. Just if we don't  
6 have any, one other thing. We talked about  
7 disparities throughout the day. One of the  
8 things Nicole and I have been doing all along  
9 has been looking to see how your comments feed  
10 into our disparities protocol. And so what  
11 we're going to do is provide you sort of a  
12 conclusion of how we are viewing the measures  
13 from a disparities-sensitive perspective for  
14 you to comment on. And we'll give that to you  
15 offline and let you comment. So that's that.

16 The other thing is again since we're  
17 going to be chatting virtually one thing we  
18 always ask all committees is, okay, these are  
19 the measures you had in front of you for the  
20 topic area of infectious disease. Was there  
21 anything glaringly missing? I mean, are there  
22 really important aspects of care for which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 there aren't any measures that you would  
2 recommend that measured development be  
3 pursued?

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Antimicrobial  
5 stewardship is a big void that many of us have  
6 talked about offline. And there is some  
7 discussion with several to do that, that one  
8 of the big glaring gaps in ID is antimicrobial  
9 stewardship. Kathleen?

10 MS. WINKLER: And like I say, this  
11 is something -- since we're going to be chatting  
12 a lot feel free to forward your suggestions.

13 But that is always something, given that  
14 you've spent so much time looking at the  
15 measures that are, perhaps you have some  
16 thoughts on the measures that should be and  
17 are not.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Kathleen?

19 MEMBER BRADY: And I mentioned this  
20 to Reva --

21 DR. RIVERS: This is Dr. Rivers.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Yes, Manny.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RIVERS: There is a big  
2 statement coming out, a consensus for  
3 procalcitonin use in infectious disease. And  
4 that -- AHRQ through their -- that's going to  
5 be published soon and may be a good idea. There  
6 are many collections throughout in terms of  
7 the use and implications of procalcitonin.  
8 That may be something to look at.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Yes, sort of a  
10 parallel to stewardship, but yes. And  
11 Kathleen?

12 MEMBER BRADY: And I mentioned this  
13 to Reva earlier but it -- about HIV testing  
14 in persons ages 13 to 64. And I think that  
15 actually belongs in the infectious --

16 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So I have passed  
17 that. I'm okay then.

18 (Laughter)

19 MS. WINKLER: We get to evaluate  
20 you based on risk.

21 (Laughter)

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Steve I'm sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will have -- it's been really an honor to be  
2 asked to co-chair. This is an incredible  
3 amount of talent around the room. I know that  
4 I certainly learned an enormous amount over  
5 the last day and a half, almost three-quarters  
6 of the day, and I hope that we'll continue to  
7 learn from each other. And I thank you for  
8 your attention. And I'll let Steve make the  
9 final comments.

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: I just want to  
11 thank everyone for bringing their brain trust  
12 to the table. And we'll have continued  
13 conversations but it's been nice meeting  
14 everyone in person. So, safe travels. Thank  
15 you.

16 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
17 matter went off the record at 3:25 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)